Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
UCL Library Special Collections

https://archive.org/details/ucl-report-1939

CONTENTS.

	Page
College Committee, Members of	1
Managing Sub-Committee, Members of	2
Budget Sub-Committee, Members of	3
Professorial Board, Members of	4
Administrative Staff	6
Academic Staff holding Administrative Appointments	7
Library Staff	7
Professores Emeriti	8
Departments and Staff	9
Representatives	20
The College Committee	21
Students and Fees	21
Finance :	
General Finances	24
Grants and Loans to Students	24
The Crabb Robinson Fund	26
The Peel Fund	26
Benefactions and Donations	26
The College Site and Buildings	28
Personalia :	
Deaths	30
Honours and Appointments	33
Academic Staff and Work :	
The Academic Staff	40
The Work of the Faculties	44
University Honours	69
Summary of Results	72
Scholarships and other Distinctions	73
Ramsay Fellowships	79
Rockefeller Fellowships	80
The Library	80
Public Lectures	83
Evening and Vacation Courses and Meetings of Outside Societies	86
Administration	87

Page

STUDENT LIFE :

Students' Activities 88
The Athletic Grounds 93
The Halls of Residence 94
The Winifred Smith and Maude Foster Memorial 95

SPECIAL EVENTS 96

APPENDICES :

I. Attendances of College Committee, 1937–38 99
II. Geographical Distribution of Students, 1937–38 . 101
III. Accounts, 1937–38 103
IV. Grants, 1937–38 113
V. Assembly of Faculties, 1938 115
Provost's Report 115
Address by Lord Kennet 124
VI. Original Papers and other Publications, 1938 133

COLLEGE COMMITTEE.

Chairman: The Rt. Hon. the Viscount Sankey of Moreton, P.C., G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D.‡

Vice-Chairman: The Rt. Hon. Lord Meston, K.C.S.I., LL.D.‡

Joint Treasurers: A. Digby Besant, B.A., Past Pres.I.A.†
The Rt. Hon. Lord Loch, C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., D.S.O.

Miss Betsy Aikin-Sneath, Ph.D.
Arthur Brian Ashby, M.A.
H. Arthur Baker, M.A., D.L., J.P.
Sir Robert Waley Cohen, K.B.E.
Professor J. C. Drummond, D.Sc.
Professor C. B. Fawcett, B.Litt., D.Sc.
Sir Alexander Gibb, G.B.E., C.B., F.R.S., Pres.Inst.C.E.†
A. S. Gilbert, LL.M.
David Heron, D.Sc.†
Professor C. K. Ingold, D.Sc., F.R.S.
Professor H. F. Jolowicz, M.A., LL.D.
Professor R. O. Kapp, B.Sc., M.I.E.E.
G. I. H. Lloyd, M.A.
Mrs. Margaret Lloyd.
Sir Allen Mawer, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A. (Provost). †
Roger T. Smith, B.Sc., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E.†
Elisabeth F. Stevenson, M.A.
H. Terrey, B.Sc.
Wilfred Trotter, M.D., M.S., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.S., F.R.S.†
Miss C. E. Wickers, A.C.P., B.A.

---

† Fellow of the College.
‡ Hon. Fellow of the College.

MANAGING SUB-COMMITTEE.

Chairman : Sir ROBERT WALEY COHEN, K.B.E.

Vice-Chairman : Sir ALEXANDER GIBB, G.B.E., C.B., F.R.S., Pres.Inst.C.E.†

Ex officio : The Chairman of the College Committee (The Rt. Hon. the VISCOUNT SANKEY OF MORETON, P.C., G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D.).‡

The Vice-Chairman of the College Committee (The Rt. Hon. LORD MESTON, K.C.S.I., LL.D.).‡

ARTHUR BRIAN ASHBY, M.A.

H. ARTHUR BAKER, M.A., D.L., J.P.

A. DIGBY BESANT, B.A., Past Pres. I.A. (*Joint Treasurer*).†

Professor J. C. DRUMMOND, D.Sc.

Professor C. B. FAWCETT, B.Litt., D.Sc.

A. S. GILBERT, LL.M.

Professor R. O. KAPP, B.Sc., M.I.E.E.

G. I. H. LLOYD, M.A.

Mrs. MARGARET LLOYD.

The Rt. Hon. LORD LOCH, C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., D.S.O. (*Joint Treasurer*).

Sir ALLEN MAWER, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A. (*Provost*).†

ROGER T. SMITH, B.Sc., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E.†

ELISABETH F. STEVENSON, M.A.

H. TERREY, B.Sc.

---

† Fellow of the College.
‡ Hon. Fellow of the College.

BUDGET SUB-COMMITTEE.

Chairman: The Rt. Hon. Lord Loch, C.B., C.M.G., M.V.O., D.S.O. (*Joint Treasurer*).

Vice-Chairman: A. Digby Besant, B.A., Past Pres.I.A. (*Joint Treasurer*).†

Ex officio: The Chairman of the College Committee (The Rt. Hon. the Viscount Sankey of Moreton, P.C., G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D.).‡

The Vice-Chairman of the College Committee (The Rt. Hon. Lord Meston, K.C.S.I., LL.D.).‡

Miss Betsy Aikin-Sneath, Ph.D.

Arthur Brian Ashby, M.A.

H. Arthur Baker, M.A., D.L., J.P.

Sir Robert Waley Cohen, K.B.E.

Sir Alexander Gibb, G.B.E., C.B., F.R.S., Pres.Inst.C.E.†

David Heron, D.Sc.†

G. I. H. Lloyd, M.A.

Sir Allen Mawer, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A. (*Provost*).†

Roger T. Smith, B.Sc., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.E.E.†

Elisabeth F. Stevenson, M.A.

Wilfred Trotter, M.D., M.S., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.S., F.R.S.†

Miss C. E. Wickers, A.C.P., B.A.

† Fellow of the College.
‡ Hon. Fellow of the College.

PROFESSORIAL BOARD.

Chairman.

SIR ALLEN MAWER, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A.†

	Appointed§
PATRICK ABERCROMBIE, M.A., F.R.I.B.A.	1935
E. N. DA C. ANDRADE, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.†	1928
BERNARD ASHMOLE, M.A., B.Litt., F.B.A.	1929
EDITH C. BATHO, M.A., D.Lit.†*	1937
C. W. BAYLISS, M.A., A.M.I.E.E.*	1937
NORMAN H. BAYNES, M.A., D.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.†	1932
H. HALE BELLOT, M.A.†	1930
TANCRED BORENIUS, D.Lit. Ph.D., F.S.A.	1922
LOUIS M. BRANDIN, M.A., Ph.D.	1901
R. OGILVIE BUCHANAN, M.A., Ph.D.*	1938
CYRIL L. BURT, M.A., D.Sc.	1932
HAROLD E. BUTLER, M.A.	1911
M. CARY, M.A., D.Litt.	1938
R. W. CHAMBERS, M.A., D.Lit., F.B.A.†	1922
H. J. COLLINS, M.Sc., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E.	1936
J. D. COWLEY, M.A., F.L.A.	1934
ELIZA JEFFRIES DAVIS, M.A., F.S.A.†	1921
J. C. DRUMMOND, D.Sc.	1920
C. LOVATT EVANS, LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.†	1926
C. B. FAWCETT, B.Litt., D.Sc.	1928
R. A. FISHER, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.S.	1933
H. T. N. GAITSKELL, B.A.	1937
R. E. GIBBS, D.Sc.*	1935
S. R. K. GLANVILLE, M.A., F.S.A.	1935
J. B. S. HALDANE, M.A., F.R.S.	1933
A. V. HILL, O.B.E., M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.	1923
G. T. R. HILL, M.C., M.Sc.(Eng.), M.I.Mech.E., F.R.Ae.S.†	1934
T. G. HILL, D.Sc., A.R.C.S.	1929
C. K. INGOLD, D.Sc., F.R.S.	1930
G. B. JEFFERY, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.†	1924
H. F. JOLOWICZ, M.A., LL.D.	1931
DANIEL JONES, M.A., Dr.Phil.	1921

† Fellow of the College.

§ The dates given in the case of Professors are those in which they were appointed to their respective Chairs : in the case of others, the dates are those in which they were appointed members of the Professorial Board.

* Selected by ballot for membership during Session 1938–39. (College Statute 24 (5), Regulation 29.)

	Appointed§
R. O. Kapp, B.Sc., M.I.E.E.	1935
G. W. Keeton, M.A., LL.D.	1938
W. B. R. King, O.B.E., M.A., Sc.D.	1931
J. Macmurray, M.C., M.A.	1928
H. S. W. Massey, M.Sc., Ph.D.	1939
J. H. Morgan, M.A., K.C., D.L.	1915
J. E. Neale, M.A.†	1927
E. S. Pearson, M.A., D.Sc.†	1935
Camillo Pellizzi, D.Lit., Dr.J.	1934
W. J. Perry, M.A., D.Sc.	1923
G. J. Renier, Ph.D.	1936
A. E. Richardson, A.R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.	1919
E. J. Salisbury, D.Sc., F.R.S. †	1929
Randolph Schwabe, A.R.W.S.	1930
C. Singer, M.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., F.R.C.P.	1931
C. J. Sisson, M.A., D.Lit., D.-ès-L.	1928
M. T. Smiley, M.A.	1925
A. H. Smith, D.Lit., Ph.D.*	1938
S. Sugden, D.Sc., F.R.S.	1937
H. Terrey, B.Sc.*	1934
D. M. S. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.S.	1921
H. E. Watson, D.Sc.†	1934
T. Weevers, Litt.D.	1937
J. A. Wilks, M.A., F.L.A. [Librarian] †	1926
L. A. Willoughby. M.A., D.Lit., Ph.D.†	1931
F. R. Winton, M.D.	1938
A. Wolf, M.A., D.Lit.†	1921
D. Orson Wood, M.Sc.	1932
H. H. Woollard, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.	1936
T. L. Wren, M.A.	1925

Assessors.

The Sub-Deans of the Faculties :—	
Arts : L. Solomon, M.A.	1907
Engineering: H. E. Monteagle Barlow, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.	1936
The Tutor to Women Students :—	
Edith Goodyear, B.Sc.	1926

† Fellow of the College.

§ The dates given in the case of Professors are those in which they were appointed to their respective Chairs : in the case of others, the dates are those in which they were appointed members of the Professorial Board.

* Selected by ballot for membership during the Session 1938–39. College Statute 24 (5), Regulation 29.)

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.

Provost.

Sir ALLEN MAWER, M.A., Litt.D., D.C.L., F.B.A., Fellow of the College, Hon. Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.

Secretary.

E. L. TANNER, M.A., A.C.A., A.I.A.

Assistant Secretary.

B. G. GREIG.

Accountant.

W. ARMSTRONG, A.C.A.

Registra

H. E. FOSTER, M.A., F.Z.S.

Secretary's Office.—Superintendent of Records and Private Secretary to the Provost.—O. V. LAWLEY. Senior Clerk.—R. L. GREGORY. Alumnus Secretary.—MILLICENT M. OLDHAM. Private Secretaries.—DOROTHY C. BOALCH, BETTY M. BAKER, B.A. Confidential Clerks.—J. W. HUNT, MARIAN WILLARD. Telephone Operator.—LOUISA SANSOM. Deputy Telephone Operator.—VIOLET D. HAWES. Clerk.—W. N. PICKFORD.

Accounts Office.—Assistant Accountant.—F. H. J. DAVIDSON. Accounts Assistants.—R. CHAPPELL, L. J. GUE, W. H. F. NICHOLLS. Clerks.—J. NOKES, H. J. W. FEASEY, N. C. SHRUBB.

Registrar's Office.—Deputy Registrars.—E. MURIEL JUKES, B.A., WINIFRED RADLEY. Confidential Clerks.—LILY COOPER, NINA W. DAVIS, MARY M. FAULL, HELEN HARTLEY, GERTRUDE A. HOLMES, B.A., BEATRICE E. HOW, NANCIE L. PANK, JOAN STIFFIN.

Cashier.—H. MARKLEW. Assistant Cashier.—J. H. NICHOLLS.

Comptroller of Chemistry Stores.—H. J. EVANS, B.Sc. First Assistant.—P. W. SLATER. Second Assistant.—J. S. CHALLIS.

Establishment Officer.—D. H. GILL, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Publications Secretary.—ANNE KAY ROBERTSON. Clerk.—MARGARET F. POYNTER.

Steward of the Refectory.—R. NOEL SMALL, B.A. Assistant Steward.—MARGARET R. CUSACK, B.Sc.

Superintendent of Buildings.—A. H. TAYLOR. Clerk to Superintendent.—E. W. FELLOWS. Storekeeper.—A. W. CONISBEE.

Honorary Sanitary Adviser.—M. E. DELAFIELD, M.B., B.Ch., D.P.H.

Auditors.—Messrs. PRICE, WATERHOUSE & Co.

ACADEMIC STAFF HOLDING ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS.

Senior Tutor (Arts and Laws).
L. Solomon, M.A.

Tutor to Women Students.
Edith Goodyear, B.Sc.

Faculty Tutors.

Tutor to Arts Students.—L. Solomon, M.A.

Tutor to Laws Students.—Professor G. W. Keeton, M.A., LL.D.

Tutor to Science Students.—D. O. Wood, M.Sc.

Tutor to Engineering Students.—H. E. M. Barlow, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.

Tutor to Medical Students.—Professor H. H. Woollard, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.

LIBRARY STAFF.

Librarian.
J. A. Wilks, M.A., F.L.A.
Fellow of the College.

Sub-Librarian.
Norah Beale, B.A.

Assistant Librarians.—F. M. C. Johnson, Joyce Pearson, F.L.A., A. E. Tooth, M.A., F.L.A., L. W. A. Andrew, M.A., F.L.A., C. R. Fincken, B.A. Senior Library Assistant.—R. A. Blackall. Library Assistants.—R. I. J. Tully, F.L.A., C. F. A. Marmoy, F.L.A. Junior Library Assistants.—H. W. Callaghan, J. Lust, F. C. Greenham, D. A. Brunning. Clerical Assistant.—Joyce M. Haymes, B.A.

PROFESSORES EMERITI.

Sir Thomas Barlow, Bt., K.C.V.O., M.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.	Clinical Medicine	1911
Frederick Brown	Fine Art	1918
H. R. Kenwood, C.M.G., M.B., B.S., D.P.H., F.R.S.E.	Hygiene and Public Health	1925
Herbert R. Spencer, M.D., LL.D., F.R.C.P., M.R.C.S.	Obstetric Medicine	1926
Sir J. Ambrose Fleming, M.A., D.Sc., D.Eng., F.R.S.†	Electrical Engineering	1926
Percy Flemming, M.D., F.R.C.S.†	Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery.	1927
J. Norman Collie, Ph.D., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.‡	Organic Chemistry	1928
G. Dawes Hicks, M.A., Litt.D., Ph.D., F.B.A.	Philosophy	1928
L. W. Lyde, M.A.	Economic Geography	1928
E. A. Gardner, Litt.D.‡	Archæology	1929
F. W. Oliver, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.†	Botany	1929
E. J. Garwood, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.S.	Geology	1931
C. Spearman, Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S.	Psychology	1931
Sir W. M. Flinders Petrie, D.C.L., LL.D., D.Sc., F.B.A., F.R.S.‡	Egyptology	1933
E. G. Coker, M.A., D.Sc., M.Inst.C.E., F.R.S.	Civil and Mechanical Engineering.	1934
S. D. Adshead, M.A., M.Arch., F.R.I.B.A.	Town Planning	1935
M. T. M. Ormsby, M.Inst.C.E.I.	Municipal Engineering	1936
F. G. Donnan, C.B.E., M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.†	Chemistry	1937
J. P. Hill, D.Sc., F.R.S.	Embryology	1938

† Fellow of the College.
‡ Hon. Fellow of the College

DEPARTMENTS AND STAFF.

(*January* 1939.)

[The names of Members of the respective Faculties are printed in SMALL CAPITALS.]

Faculty of Arts.

Dean.—Professor S. R. K. GLANVILLE.
Vice-Dean.—Professor BERNARD ASHMOLE.
Sub-Dean —L. SOLOMON.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Anthropology	W. J. PERRY, M.A., D.Sc.	Reader (Cultural Anthropology).
Archæology	BERNARD ASHMOLE, M.A., B.Litt., Hon. A.R.I.B.A., F.B.A.	Yates Professor.
	R. E. M. Wheeler, M.A., D.Lit., F.S.A.†	Lecturer (British Archæology).
	F. J. Richards, M.A.	Hon. Lecturer (Indian Archæology).
	K. de B. Codrington, M.A.....	Hon. Lecturer (Indian Art).
Architecture	A. E. RICHARDSON, A.R.A., F.S.A., F.R.I.B.A.	Professor.
	PATRICK ABERCROMBIE, M.A., F.R.I.B.A.	Professor of Town Planning.
	H. O. CORFIATO, S.A.D.G., F.R.I.B.A.	Professor of Architectural Design.
	H. Warren Wilson, A.R.C.A. ..	Lecturer (Decoration).
	M. J. Dawson, F.R.I.B.A.	Lecturer (Building Construction).
	L. STUART STANLEY, M.A., F R.I.B.A.	Lecturer and Tutor.
	H. Ingham Ashworth, M.A., F.R.I.B.A.	Lecturer and Studio Instructor (Construction).
	S. Hyde, A.R.I.B.A.	Lecturer.
	E. G. Richardson, B.A., D.Sc., Ph.D.	Hon. Lecturer (Acoustics).
	R. C. White-Cooper, B.A., A.R.I.B.A.	Assistant (Decoration).
	A. G. Shoosmith, O.B.E., F.R.I.B.A.	Assistant.

† Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Architecture (*cont.*).	F. H. Carr, A.R.I.B.A., A.M.T.P.I.	Studio Instructors (Town Planning).
	J. D. M. Harvey, B.A.	
Celtic	R. E. Flower, D.Litt.....	Hon. Lecturer.
Dutch History and Institutions.	G. J. Renier, Ph.D	Reader.
Dutch Language and Literature.	T. Weevers, Litt.D.....	Reader.
Egyptology.....	S. R. K. Glanville, M.A., F.S.A.	Edwards Professor.
	Elise Baumgärtel, M.A., Dr.Phil.	Hon. Research Assistant.
English	R. W. Chambers, M.A., D.Lit., F.B.A.†	Quain Professor.
	C. J. Sisson, M.A., D.Lit., D. ès L.	Lord Northcliffe Professor.
	W. W. Greg, Litt.D., Hon. D.Litt., F.B.A.	Hon. Lecturer (Bibliography).
	Edith C. Batho, M.A., D.Lit.†	Reader.
	A. H. Smith, D.Lit., Ph.D.....	Reader.
	Elsie V. Hitchcock, D.Lit., Ph.D.†	Lecturer.
	G. Tillotson, M.A., B.Litt. ...	Lecturer.
	H. Winifred Husbands, M.A. ..	Lecturer.
	B. Pattison, M.A., Ph.D.	Assistant Lecturer.
	G. V. Smithers, M.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
	R. G. Holloway, B.A.....	Quain Student.
Fine Arts.....	Randolph Schwabe, A.R.W.S.	Slade Professor.
	Tancred Borenius, D.Lit., Ph.D., F.S.A.	Durning - Lawrence Professor (History of Art).
	Walter Bayes, A.R.W.S.	Lecturer (Perspective).
	Margaret Alexander	Assistant.
	P. Brooker	Assistant.
	G. J. Charlton	Assistant.
	A. H. Gerrard	Assistant.
	A. Gwynne-Jones, D.S.O.	Assistant.
	Norman T. Janes, A.R.E.	Assistant.
	G. W. Meldrum	Assistant.
	F. Ormrod	Assistant.
	V. Polunin	Assistant.
	Franklin White	Assistant.
	J. Wilkie.....	Assistant.
French	Louis M. Brandin, M.A., Ph.D.	Fielden Professor.
	J. W. Jeaffreson, M.A.†	Senior Lecturer.
	E. M. Stéphan	Senior Lecturer.
	Beatrice J. Schlumberger, M.A.	Lecturer.
	Dora Starke, M.A.	Lecturer.
	L. W. Tancock, Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	Colin Smith, M.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
	V. P. Underwood, Ph.D., L. ès L.	Assistant.
Geography	C. B. Fawcett, B.Litt., D.Sc...	Professor (Economic and Regional Geography).

† Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Geography (*cont.*) . .	W. B. R. King, O.B.E., M.A., Sc.D.	Yates-Goldsmid Professor (Physical Geography).
	R. Ogilvie Buchanan, M.A., Ph.D., B.Sc.(Econ.).	Reader (Economic Geography).
	C. A. Hart, M.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.Inst.C.E.	Senior Lecturer (Surveying).
	R. E. Dickinson, M.A., Ph.D. . .	Lecturer.
	G. W. Shaw, B.A., Dr. Nat. Sc. .	Assistant Lecturer.
German	L. A. Willoughby, M.A., D.Lit., Ph.D.†	Professor.
	W. Perrett, B.A., Ph.D.	Reader.
	K. W. Maurer, Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	E. C. Hentschel, M.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
	C. P. Magill, M.A., Ph.D.	Assistant Lecturer.
	M. O'C. Walshe, M.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
Greek	M. T. Smiley, M.A.	Professor.
	L. Solomon, M.A.	Senior Lecturer.
	J. F. Lockwood, M.A., Ph.D. .	Lecturer.
	Barbara Flower, B.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
	J. H. Kells, B.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
Hebrew	S. Stein, Ph.D.	Goldsmid Lecturer.
History; English . .	J. E. Neale, M.A.†	Astor Professor.
	M. A. Thomson, M.A., D.Phil.	Reader (Constitutional History).
	J. H. Le Patourel, M.A., D.Phil.	Lecturers.
	S. T. Bindoff, M.A.	
	N. Gash, M.A., B.Litt.	Assistant Lecturers.
	F. Barlow, M.A., B.Litt., D.Phil.	
„ ; London . .	Eliza Jeffries Davis, M.A., F.S.A.†	Reader.
„ ; Dutch . . .	G. J. Renier, Ph.D.	Reader.
„ ; Modern French.	A. Cobban, M.A., Ph.D.	Reader.
„ ; German . .	V. Valentin, Ph.D.	Special Lecturer.
„ ; American	H. Hale Bellot, M.A.†	Commonwealth Fund Professor.
	R. A. Humphreys, M.A., Ph.D..	Lecturer.
„ ; Ancient . .	M. Cary, M.A., D.Litt.	Professor.
	Margaret S. Drower, B.A.	Assistant Lecturer
„ ; Byzantine	Norman H. Baynes, M.A., D.D., F.B.A., F.S.A.†	Professor.
„ ; Evening School.	G. J. Renier, Ph.D.	Tutor.
Italian	Camillo Pellizzi, D.Lit., Dr.J.	Professor.
	Cesare Foligno, M.A., Dott. Lett.	Barlow Lecturer.
	A. M. Bassani, Sc.D.	Lecturer.
	Roberto Weiss, B.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
Latin	H. E. Butler, M.A.	Professor.
	L. Solomon, M.A.	Senior Lecturer.
	R. D. McLellan, Ph.D. . . .	Lecturer.
	Barbara Flower, B.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
	J. H. Kells, B.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
Librarianship	J. D. Cowley, M.A., F.L.A. . .	Director.
	J. A. Wilks, M.A., F.L.A.† . . .	Assistant Director.
	Arundell Esdaile, M.A., F.L.A..	Lecturer (Bibliography)

† Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Librarianship (*cont.*).	W. C. Berwick Sayers, F.L.A. . .	Lecturer (Special Administration : Public Libraries).
	B. M. Headicar, F.L.A.	Lecturer (General Library Administration).
	Margaret Taylor, M.A., F.L.A..	Lecturer (Cataloguing and Classification).
	S. C. Ratcliff, M.A.	Lecturer (Palæography and Archives).
Mathematics	G. B. Jeffery, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.†	Astor Professor.
	H. S. W. Massey, M.Sc., Ph.D.	Goldsmid Professor.
	T. L. Wren, M.A.....	Reader (Geometry).
	L. S. Bosanquet, M.A., D.Sc. ..	Reader.
	H. T. Jessop, M.Sc., ...	Senior Lecturer (Mechanics).
	C. C. L. Gregory, M.A., F.R.A.S.	Senior Lecturer (Astronomy) and Wilson Observer.
	J. W. Archbold, M.A.....	Lecturer.
	T. Esterman, D.Sc.	Lecturer.
	H. Kestelman, M.Sc.	Lecturer.
	Constance M. Rigby, M.A., Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	A. C. Stevenson, M.Sc.....	Lecturer.
	L. A. Wigglesworth, M.Sc.	Assistant Lecturer.
	F. C. Harris, M.Sc., Ph.D.	Assistant.
	Elizabeth Williamson, F.R.A.S.	Assistant.
	Mary G. Francis, B.A.	Demonstrators.
	J. A. Jacobs, B.A.	
	G. M. Lewis, B.Sc.	
Philology : Classical Languages.	G. E. K. Braunholtz, M.A.	Lecturer.
Philosophy	J. Macmurray, M.C., M.A.....	Grote Professor (Philosophy of Mind and Logic).
	S. V. Keeling, M.A., D.Lit., D.-ès-L.	Reader.
	Edgar Wind, Ph.D.	Hon. Lecturer.
	A. R. C. Duncan, M.A.	Assistant Lecturer.
Phonetics	Daniel Jones, M.A., Dr. Phil..	Professor.
	A. Lloyd James, M.A.	Hon. Lecturer.
	Hélène Coustenoble	Lecturer.
	Hyacinth M. Davies	Lecturer.
	Eileen M. Evans, B.A.	Lecturer.
	N. C. Scott, B.A., B.Sc.	Lecturer.
	D. B. Fry, B.A.	Lecturer and Superintendent of Laboratory.
	Eugenie J. A. Henderson, B.A..	Assistant Lecturer.
	J. P. A. Vinay, M.A., L. ès L. ..	Assistant.
	Ellen M. Gunther	Assistant.
	Elizabeth T. Anderson, B.A....	Assistant.
	R. Kingdon.....	Temporary Assistant.

† Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Phonetics (*cont.*).	A. Dorothy Parkinson	Assistant and Secretary to Phonetics Laboratory.
Political Economy ..	H. T. N. Gaitskell, B.A.	Reader and Head of Department, Tutor to Higher Civil Service Students.
	P. N. Rosenstein-Rodan, D.rer. Pol., B. Comm.	Reader (History of Economic Thought).
	T. Balogh. D.rer. Pol.	Hon. Lecturer.
	H. Barger, Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	A. T. K. Grant, M.A., D.Phil...	Temporary Lecturer.
	A. W. Stonier, D.Phil.	Assistant Lecturer.
Psychology	Cyril Burt, M.A., D.Sc.....	Professor.
	J. C. Flugel, B.A., D.Sc.	Assistant Professor.
	S. J. F. Philpott, M.C., D.Sc. ..	Lecturer.
	Pryns Hopkins, M.A., Ph.D. ..	Hon. Lecturer.
	Constance A. Simmins, M.A...	Research Assistants.
	A. J. Marshall, B.A.	
Scandinavian Studies	Sir Allen Mawer, M.A., Litt.D., F.B.A.	Hon. Director.
	J. H. Helweg, cand. mag.	Queen Alexandra Lecturer (Danish).
	I. C. Gröndahl, cand. mag. ..	W. P. Ker Lecturer (Norwegian).
	E. Mesterton, fil. mag.	Crown Princess Louise Lecturer (Swedish).
Semitic (North) Epigraphy.	S. Stein, Ph.D.	Lecturer.

[The Professor of Logic and Scientific Method is also a member of this Faculty.]

Faculty of Laws.

Dean.—Professor H. F. Jolowicz.

Vice-Dean.—Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald.

Sub-Dean.—Professor G. W. Keeton.

Constitutional Law .	J. H. Morgan, M.A., K.C., D.L.	Professor.
English Law	G. W. Keeton, M.A., LL.D....	Professor.
	W. Friedmann, Dr.Jur., LL.M.	Lecturer.
	G. Schwarzenberger, Ph.D., Dr.Jur.	Lecturer.
	A. S. Gilbert, LL.M.	Assistant.
	J. Gold, LL.M.	Assistant Lecturer.
Indian Law	S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald, M.A., LL.D.	Reader.
Jurisprudence	H. F. Jolowicz, M.A., LL.D...	Lecturer and Acting Head of the Department.
Roman Dutch Law .	Gilbert Dold, M.A. LL.B., B.C.L.	Lecturer.
Roman Law	H. F. Jolowicz, M.A., LL.D. ..	Professor.

The Astor Professor of English History and the Senior Tutor (Mr. L. Solomon) are also members of this Faculty.]

Faculty of Science.

Dean.—Professor E. J. Salisbury.

Vice-Dean.—Professor W. B. R. King.

Sub-Dean.—D. O. Wood.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Anthropology	W. J. Perry, M.A., D.Sc.	Reader (Cultural Anthropology).
Botany	T. G. Hill, D.Sc., A.R.C.S. ..	Professor of Plant Physiology and Director of Laboratories.
	E. J. Salisbury, D.Sc., F.R.S.†	Quain Professor.
	Paul Haas, Ph.D., D.Sc.†	Reader (Plant Chemistry).
	E. M. Cutting, M.A.	Senior Lecturer.
	Barbara Russell-Wells, Ph.D...	Lecturer.
	F. W. Jane, Ph.D.....	Lecturer.
	D. A. Coult, M.Sc.	Assistant Lecturer.
	J. B. Goodey, B.Sc.	Quain Student.
Chemistry	C. K. Ingold, D.Sc., F.R.S. ..	Professor and Director of Laboratories.
	S. Sugden, D.Sc., F.R.S.	Professor.
	O. L. Brady, D.Sc.	Reader (Organic).
	H. Terrey, B.Sc.	Reader.
	C. F. Goodeve, D.Sc.	Reader.
	C. R. Bailey, B.A., M.Sc.....	Reader.
	H. J. Evans, B.Sc.	Senior Lecturer.
	J. N. E. Day, M.Sc., Ph.D.....	Lecturer.
	L. F. Gilbert, B.Sc.	Lecturer.
	R. J. Le Fevre, D.Sc., Ph.D. .	Lecturer.
	H. G. Poole, M.Sc., Ph.D.....	Lecturer.
	O. J. Walker, Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	C. L. Wilson, Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	W. P. Grove, B.Sc.....	Assistant Lecturer.
	E. D. Hughes, D.Sc., Ph.D. ...	Assistant Lecturer.
	J. Norman Collie, Ph.D., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.‡	Professor Emeritus and Hon. Lecturer.
	F. A. Freeth, O.B.E., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.	Hon. Lecturer.
	R. W. Lunt, M.Sc., Ph.D.....	Hon. Lecturer.
	G. S. Hartley, D.Sc.	Hon. Lecturer.
	Edith H. Ingold, Ph.D., D.Sc...	Hon. Research Associate.
	Albert Wassermann, Ph.D.....	Hon. Research Assistant.
Chemical Engineering.	H. E. Watson, D.Sc., M.I.Chem.E.†	Ramsay Professor.
	J. P. Mullen, M.Eng.	Lecturer.
	M. B. Donald, M.Sc., A.R.C.S.	Lecturer.
Eugenics.	R. A. Fisher, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.S.	Galton Professor.
	Julia Bell, M.A., F.R.C.P.,.....	Hon. Galton Research Fellow.

† Fellow of the College.
‡ Hon. Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Eugenics (*cont.*).	G. M. Morant, D.Sc.	Lecturer.
	W. L. Stevens, B.A., B.Sc. ..	Lecturer.
	G. L. Taylor, M.D., Ph.D.	Hon. Research Associate.
	A. C. Fabergé, B.Sc., Ph.D. ...	Assistant Lecturer.
	H. W. Norton, M.S.	Assistant Lecturer.
	M. Noel Karn, M.A.	Research Assistant.
	Aileen M. Prior, M.Sc.	Hon. Research Assistant.
Geology, Physical Geography, and Mineralogy.	W. B. R. King, O.B.E., M.A., Sc.D.	Yates-Goldsmid Professor.
	Edith Goodyear, B.Sc.	Hon. Lecturer.
	L. J. Chubb, M.Sc., Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	M. MacGregor, M.Sc., Ph.D. .	Lecturer.
	G. Wilson, M.Sc., Ph.D.....	Assistant Lecturer.
History and Philosophy of Science.	A. Wolf, M.A., D.Lit.†	Professor (Logic and Scientific Method).
	D. McKie, D.Sc., Ph.D.....	Lecturer.
	A. Armitage, M.Sc.	Assistant.
Physics	E. N. da C. Andrade, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.†	Quain Professor and Director of Laboratories.
	D. O. Wood, M.Sc.	Senior Lecturer and Deputy Director of Laboratories.
	R. E. Gibbs, D.Sc.	Reader.
	N. Eumorfopoulos, B.Sc.† ...	Hon. Research Assistant.
	F. C. Chalklin, D.Sc.	Lecturer.
	G. B. Brown, M.Sc., Ph.D. ...	Lecturer.
	R. C. Brown, Ph.D.....	Lecturer.
	W. E. Duncanson, M.Sc., Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	E. Hatschek, F.Inst.P.	Hon. Research Associate.
	F. A. Vick, M.Sc., Ph.D.	Assistant Lecturer.
	C. Dodd, B.Sc.	Assistant Lecturer.
Physiology and Biochemistry (see *Faculty of Medical Sciences*).		
Statistics	E. S. Pearson, M.A., D.Sc.† ..	Professor.
	Ethel M. Elderton, D.Sc.†	Hon. Research Associate.
	B. L. Welch, Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	Florence N. David, Ph.D.	Assistant Lecturer.
	P. L. Hsu, Ph.D.....	Temporary Assistant Lecturer.
	N. L. Johnson, M.Sc.	Assistant Lecturer.
Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.	D. M. S. Watson, D.Sc., F.R.S.	Jodrell Professor
	J. B. S. Haldane, M.A., F.R.S.	Weldon Professor (Biometry).
	Elizabeth Fraser, D.Sc.† ...	Reader.
	E. S. Russell, O.B.E., M.A., D.Sc.	Hon. Lecturer.
	G. P. Wells, M.A.	Lecturer.
	N. H. Howes, M.Sc.	Lecturer.

† Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Zoology and Comparative Anatomy (*cont.*).	M. J. D. White, M.Sc.	Lecturer.
	Mary Carleton, Ph.D.	Assistant Lecturer.
	N. A. Barnicot, B.Sc.	Assistant Lecturer.
	Rachel M. Renton.....	Aquarium Assistant.
	Joyce Townend	Research Assistant and Secretary to the Department.
	P. A. Gorer, B.Sc., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.	Hon. Research Assistants.
	H. Grüneberg, M.D., Ph.D. ..	
	Dorothy I. Howes, M.Sc., Ph.D.	
	Ursula Philip, Ph.D.	

[The Professors of Anatomy, Archæology, Biochemistry, Economic Geography, Mathematics, Physiology, Political Economy, and Psychology, Dr. Bosanquet, Dr. Flugel, Mr. C. C. L. Gregory, Mr. Jessop, Dr. Lythgoe, Mr. A. C. Stevenson, and Mr. Wren, are also members of this Faculty.]

Faculty of Engineering.

Dean.—Professor R. O. Kapp.

Vice-Dean.—Professor H. J. Collins.

Sub-Dean.—H. E. M. Barlow.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Engineering.....	G. T. R. Hill, M.C., M.Sc.(Eng.), M.I.Mech.E., F.R.Ae.S.†	Kennedy Professor of Engineering and Director of the Engineering Laboratories.
	H. J. Collins, M.Sc., M.Inst.C.E., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Struct.E., A.M.Am.Soc.C.E.	Chadwick Professor of Engineering.
	B. J. Lloyd-Evans, M.Sc., M.I.Mech.E.	Assistant Professor.
	A. E. Webb, B.Sc., A.M.Inst.C.E.	Senior Lecturer.
	C. A. Hart, M.Sc. (Eng.), A.M.Inst.C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E., P.A.S.I.	Senior Lecturer (Surveying).
	M. E. Delafield, B.A., M.B., B.Ch., D.P.H.	Special Lecturer (Hygiene).
	P. L. Capper, M.Sc., A.M.Inst.C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E.	Lecturer.
	S. S. Watts, B.Sc.(Eng.).....	Lecturer.
	W. F. Cassie, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.M.I.Struct.E.	Lecturer.
	D. Cameron, A.M.I.Mech.E....	Senior Assistant.
	A. M. Ballantyne, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.M.Inst. C.E., A.M.I.Struct.E.	Assistant Lecturer.
Engineering: Electrical.	R. O. Kapp, B.Sc., M.I.E.E. ..	Pender Professor and Director of the Electrical Engineering Laboratories.

† Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Engineering : Electrical (*cont.*).	H. E. Monteagle Barlow, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.	Reader.
	C. W. Bayliss, M.A., A.M.I.E.E.	Lecturer (Electrical Machinery).
	J. T. MacGregor-Morris, D.Sc.(Eng.), M.I.E.E.	Hon. Research Associate.
	W. Alexander, B.Sc.(Eng.)...	Assistant Lecturer.
Chemical Engineering.	H. E. Watson, D.Sc., F.I.C., M.I.Chem.E.†	Ramsay Professor.
	J. P. Mullen, M.Eng.	Lecturer.
	M. B. Donald, M.Sc., A.R.C.S...	Lecturer.

[The Professors of Architecture, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, and Town Planning, together with Dr. F. C. Chalklin, Mr. L. F. Gilbert, Mr. H. T. Jessop, Dr. F. A. Vick, Mr. D. O. Wood, and Mr. T. L. Wren, are also members of this Faculty.]

Faculty of Medical Sciences.

Dean.—Professor C. Lovatt Evans.

Vice-Dean.—Professor J. C. Drummond.

Sub-Dean.—Professor H. H. Woollard.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Anatomy and Embryology.	H. H. Woollard, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.	Professor (Anatomy).
	W. J. Perry, M.A., D.Sc.	Reader (Cultural Anthropology).
	Una Fielding, M.B., Ch.M. ..	Reader (Neurological Anatomy).
	G. R. de Beer, M.A., D.Sc ...	Reader (Embryology).
	J. H. Gray, M.B., B.S.	Senior Demonstrator.
	R. J. O'Connor, M.B., B.S. ...	Senior Demonstrator.
	Matthew Young, M.D., D.Sc..	Lecturer.
	K. C. Richardson, M.Sc.	Lecturer (Histology).
	R. J. Ludford, D.Sc., Ph.D.† ..	Hon. Lecturer (Cytology).
	C. W. Flemming, M.A., B.M., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.	Demonstrator (Surgical Anatomy).
	A. Pollitt, M.A., M.B., B.Ch. ..	Demonstrator.
	A. G. M. Weddell, M.B., B.S. .	Demonstrator.
	J. J. Pritchard, B.A., B.Sc.....	Demonstrator.
	R. E. Norrish, F.R.C.S.	Demonstrator.
	H. E. D. Gale, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.	Demonstrator.
	G. S. Sansom, D.Sc.†	Hon. Research Assistants.
	J. T. Carter, F.Z.S.†	
	E. E. Evans Pritchard, Ph.D...	
	H. G. F. Herxheimer, Dr.Med. .	
	H. Posener, M.D.	
	Zita M. Stead.....	Artist.

† Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Botany	T. G. Hill, D.Sc., A.R.C.S. ...	Professor (Plant Physiology) and Director of Laboratories.
	E. J. Salisbury, D.Sc., F.R.S.†	Quain Professor.
	E. M. Cutting, M.A.	Senior Lecturer.
Chemistry	C. K. Ingold, D.Sc., F.R.S. ..	Professor and Director of Laboratories.
	S. Sugden, D.Sc., F.R.S.	Professor.
	O. L. Brady, D.Sc.	Reader (Organic).
	H. J. Evans, B.Sc.	Senior Lecturer in Chemistry to Medical Students.
Medicine, History of	C. Singer, M.D., D.Litt., D.Sc., F.R.C.P.	Professor.
Physics	E. N. da C. Andrade, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.†	Quain Professor and Director of Laboratories.
	D. O. Wood, M.Sc., A.R.C.S. .	Senior Lecturer and Deputy Director of Laboratories.
	R. C. Brown, Ph.D.....	Lecturer.
Physiology, Pharmacology, and Biochemistry.	C. Lovatt Evans, LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.†	Jodrell Professor (Physiology) and Director of Laboratories.
	J. C. Drummond, D.Sc.	Professor (Biochemistry).
	F. R. Winton, M.A., M.D.	Professor (Pharmacology).
	A. V. Hill, O.B.E., M.A., LL.D., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.	Foulerton Professor* and University Professor.
	R. J. Lythgoe, M.A., M.D., D.Sc.	Reader (Physiology of the Sense Organs).
	H. R. Ing, M.A., D.Phil.	Reader (Pharmacological Chemistry).
	W. H. Newton, M.D., M.Sc. ..	Reader (Physiology).
	Phyllis M. Tookey Kerridge, M.Sc., Ph.D., M.R.C.P.	Lecturer.
	G. Stella, M.D., Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	L. Young, Ph.D.	Lecturer.
	D. H. Smyth, M.Sc., M.B., B.Ch., B.A.C.	Lecturer.
	Sir Stewart Duke-Elder, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.C.S.	Hon. Research Associates.
	E. W. Fish, M.D., D.Sc., L.D.S.	
	Margherita C. Bourne, M,Sc., Ph.D.	
	M. Grace Eggleton, D.Sc.	

* Appointed by the Royal Society.
† Fellow of the College.
‡ Hon. Fellow of the College.

Subject.	*Name.*	*Status.*
Physiology, Pharmacology, and Biochemistry (*cont.*).	L. Margaret Kerly, Ph.D.	Assistant Lecturer.
	A. C. Downing	Hon. Research Assistants.
	S. L. Cowan, B.Sc.	
	R. A. Gregory, M.Sc.	Sharpey Scholar.
	Katharine Tansley, D.Sc., Ph.D.	Demonstrator.
	A. R. Moss, B.Sc.	Demonstrator.
	H. Davson, B.Sc.	Demonstrator.
	J. H. T. Lawton, Ph.D.	Demonstrator.
	H. O. Schild, M.D., Ph.D.	Demonstrator.
	W. F. J. Cuthbertson, B.Sc.	Demonstrator.
	D. N. Speyer, B.Sc.	Demonstrator.
	Winifrede M. Watson, M.B., Ch.B.	Hon. Demonstrator.
	A. L. Chute, M.A., M.D.	Hon. Demonstrator.

[The Professors of Psychology and Zoology are also members of this Faculty.]

REPRESENTATIVES.

The following have been appointed, or re-appointed, during the past twelve months as representatives of the College on the various bodies, or at the Celebrations, named :—

By the College Committee :—

The Provost (Sir Allen Mawer) .	Council of College Hall, London.
The late Dr. F. W. Goodbody . .	Board of Governors, Ealing Hall Association, Ltd.
Professor G. B. Jeffery	
Mr. L. Solomon	London Intercollegiate Scholarships Board.
Mr. D. O. Wood	
Professor H. H. Woollard	

By the Senate :—

Mr. E. L. Tanner	Central Council of the Federated Superannuation System.
Professor H. E. Butler	Governing Body of the College of St. Mark and St. John.
Mr. J. W. Jeaffreson	
Professor H. E. Butler	Governing Body of St. Mary's Training College.
Professor D. M. S. Watson	
Professor F. Clarke	Governing Body of the Westminster Training College.
Professor C. B. Fawcett	
Professor C. B. Fawcett	Governing Body of the Borough Road Training College.
Mr. D. O. Wood	

Members of the College have been appointed, or re-appointed, representatives of the University as follows :—Professor Cyril Burt, on the Council of Almoners of Christ's Hospital (in place of the late Sir Andrew Taylor) ; Mr. J. D. Cowley, at the Fourteenth International Conference on Documentation, Oxford, September 1938 ; Miss E. Jeffries Davis, on the Committee for the award of the Leverhulme Research Studentiship (formerly Esher Research Studentship) ; Professor Daniel Jones, at the Third International Congress for Phonetic Sciences, Ghent, July 1938 ; Lord Meston, on the Board of Architectural Education of the Royal Institute of British Architects ; Professor A. E. Richardson, on the Board of Architectural Education, and on its Schools Committee, of the Royal Institute of British Architects.

Professor H. H. Bellot has been appointed, and Professor H. E. Butler re-appointed, by the University Faculty of Arts as a member of the Senate for the period 1938–1942, and Dr. O. L. Brady has been similarly re-appointed by the University Faculty of Science. Professor E. J Salisbury has been appointed as one of the Science representatives on the Senate, in place of the late Professor L. N. G. Filon, for the remainder of the period 1936–1940.

The following members of the College have been elected Deans of University Faculties for the period 1938–1940 :—Professor G. B. Jeffery, Science ; Professor G. T. R. Hill, Engineering ; and Professor A. Wolf, Economics.

THE COLLEGE COMMITTEE.

Dr. Betsy Aikin-Sneath, Mrs. Margaret Lloyd, and Miss C. E. Wickers have succeeded the late Sir Andrew Taylor, Mrs. Mary Agnes Hamilton, and Mr. F. A. A. Menzler as representatives of the London County Council on the College Committee.

Professor J. C. Drummond and Professor R. O. Kapp have succeeded Professor C. Lovatt Evans and Professor G. T. R. Hill as two of the representatives of the Professorial Board.

The Budget Sub-Committee.

Just at the time of going to Press with the last Report, Mr. Digby Besant intimated to the Budget Sub-Committee that he felt that the time had come for him to relinquish the chairmanship of that body, thus enabling, he suggested, the transfer of that part of his activities for the College to " younger and more vigorous hands." The College Committee cordially concurred with the Budget Sub-Committee in expressing their high appreciation of the help they had for so many years received from Mr. Besant, and of his unfailing kindness and courtesy ; also their great satisfaction in learning that he did not intend to resign the Joint Treasurership, which he has held since 1924, and that he would continue to place his knowledge and experience at the service of the College.

The Committee are grateful to Lord Loch for accepting the chairmanship of the Budget Sub-Committee, and to Mr. Besant for consenting to be Vice-Chairman.

STUDENTS AND FEES.

Session 1937–38.

The number of students, other than Evening and Vacation students, who registered during the Session 1937–38 was 2821, which was a decrease of 191 on the figure for the preceding session. There were 567 Postgraduate and Research students, as compared with 616 in the previous session. The number of Evening students was 197, showing a decrease of 6. Vacation Courses were attended by 212 persons (of whom 142 were not regular students of the College), as compared with 137 in the previous session. Adding

these figures together, and after allowing for numbers appearing in two categories, the total number of registered students is 3160, which is a decrease of 124 on the previous year.

In recent Reports attention has been called to the increase in the number of Postgraduate and Research students; although the figure for 1937–38 marks a decline of 49 on that of the previous session, it is exactly the same figure as that of 1935–36, showing that the recent upward tendency, which was first commented upon in the Report on 1933–34, has been maintained. Prior to 1933–34, the figure had never been as high as 550, and for several years it had been below 500. In regard to Undergraduate students, there is already evidence, from the entry for the current session, that the decreases in the number taking general courses in the Faculty of Arts (51) and in the number taking Science courses (84) were of an incidental character. In the case of the School of Architecture, the total figure showed a decrease of 7, but the entry of new students (20) actually constituted a record. There were slight increases in Laws, Engineering, and Medical Sciences. The decrease in the total figure is accounted for, as to 30, by the concentration of the School of Journalism at King's College, to which reference was made in the last Report. Against 44 Journalism students taking the two-year course at University College in 1936–37, only 14 were registered in 1937–38, all in their second year. The Journalism figure will disappear from College records from 1938–39 onwards.

The smaller figure for Evening Students was to be expected from the declining trend commented upon in recent Reports. This is due to the increasing demand for evening degree, rather than diploma, courses and the consequent gravitation of Evening students towards institutions where such degree courses are provided.

The Vacation Course figures refer to the summer of 1937. The increase in the number attending the Vacation Courses in Anatomy and Physiology is notable. The larger attendance at the Vacation Courses in Phonetics is partly due to the fact that, in addition to the Spoken English Course for Foreign Students, there was a course in French Phonetics for Teachers of French. It is also affected by the present international situation, which has obliged some foreign students to enter for the shorter Vacation Course rather than for one of the longer courses held during the session.

The following table, with figures for last session in brackets, shows the distribution of the students and the rise or fall in numbers :—

	Men.		Women.		Total.	
I. Faculty of Arts.						
(*a*) General	398	(415)	444	(478)	842	(893)
(*b*) Department of Fine Arts.	78	(70)	197	(210)	275	(280)
(*c*) School of Architecture	93	(96)	34	(38)	127	(134)
(*d*) School of Librarianship	51	(47)	85	(76)	136	(123)
(*e*) School of Journalism	11	(26)	3	(18)	14	(44)
II. Faculty of Science	248	(308)	96	(120)	344	(428)
III. Faculty of Medical Sciences	213	(202)	67	(76)	280	(278)
IV. Faculty of Engineering	124	(113)	1	(1)	125	(114)
V. Faculty of Laws	104	(92)	7	(10)	111	(102)
VI. Post-Graduate and Research.	453	(516)	114	(100)	567	(616)
Total	1773	(1885)	1048	(1127)	2821	(3012)
VII. Arts (Evening)	101	(105)	96	(98)	197	(203)
VIII. Vacation :						
(*a*) Anatomy and Physiology.	82	(55)	19	(18)	101*	(73)
(*b*) Phonetics	46	(35)	65	(29)	111**	(64)
Total	2002	(2080)	1228	(1272)	3230	(3352)
Less numbers appearing in two categories	54	(50)	16	(18)	70	(68)
	1948	(2030)	1212	(1254)	3160	(3284)
IX. Students of other Colleges who attended Inter-Collegiate Lectures	387	(382)	190	(178)	577	(560)
Grand Total	2335	(2412)	1402	(1432)	3737	(3844)

There were 1729 (1755) Students working for Degrees and 601 (674) for Diplomas.

The geographical districts from which the Students came are given in Appendix II.

The total fee revenue for the Session 1937–38 amounted to £77,560 16*s.* 2*d.*, a decrease of £528 10*s.* 6*d.* as compared with the previous Session.

The Current Session (1938–39).

The number of Students who have completed their registration and paid fees up to January 31st, 1939, is 2914, as compared with 2894 at the corresponding date in 1938.

The fee revenue (including fees of London County Council and Board of Education Students) to January 31st, 1939, amounts to £72,963, showing an increase of £3,685 as compared with the corresponding date in 1938.

* Figure includes 64 students (51 men and 13 women) also included under III. Faculty of Medical Sciences.

**Figure includes 3 students (1 man and 2 women) also included under I. Faculty of Arts, 1 student (woman) also included under I. (*b*), Department of Fine Arts, 1 student (man) also included under VI. Postgraduate and Research, and 1 student (man) also included under VII. Evening.

FINANCE.

GENERAL FINANCES.

Financial Year 1937–38.

The Accounts for the year ended 31st July, 1938, are appended to this Report (Appendix III.).

College Establishment Income and Expenditure Account.

Income.—The ordinary income decreased by £2,768 1*s.* 1*d.*, from £244,440 11*s.* 6*d.* to £241,672 10*s.* 5*d.* There was a decline of £528 in Fees, and a reduction of £2,732 in the appropriation from special funds and donations owing to decreased expenditure met from those funds.

Expenditure. — The ordinary expenditure increased by £3,639 19*s.* 10*d.* from £238,589 6*s.* 3*d.* to £242,229 6*s.* 1*d.* The chief items of increase were Departmental Maintenance (including academic salaries), which increased by £1,681, and Maintenance of Premises, £3,446. This latter increase was due partly to additional occupation of Foster Court, partly to increased poundage of rates, and partly to unemployment insurance, which was levied in respect of the domestic staff.

The excess of ordinary expenditure over ordinary income was thus £556 15*s.* 8*d.* After providing a net amount of £366 for the Pension Reserve Fund and £1,533 for extraordinary expenditure not covered by extraordinary income, there was a final deficit of £2,455 6*s.* 11*d.* The accumulated balance in the Income and Expenditure Account was therefore reduced from £5,170 to £2,714 13*s.* 1*d.*

General Balance Sheet.

No great change has occurred in the Balance Sheet. The Trust Funds Balance Sheet total, which is included in the General Balance Sheet, shows an increase due to the addition of seven new Trust Funds—the Clinton Equipment Fund, the Clinton Prize Fund, the Betty Malcolm Scholarship Fund, the Henry Tonks Prize Fund, the J. A. Platt Prize Fund, the Sir Andrew T. Taylor Prize Funds, and the German Library Endowment Fund. There has also been an addition to the Griffith Fund.

GRANTS AND LOANS TO STUDENTS.

During the Session 1937–38 the following Grants were made :—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Loans from the Madeleine Cole Loan Fund	40	0	0
,, ,, M. J. M. Hill Loan Fund		—	
,, ,, College Loan Fund	317	17	0
Special Fund (the late Mrs. Wharrie)	20	6	2
Bursaries	505	13	10
Exhibition Bursaries	220	0	0
Special Fee Remissions	113	8	0
	£1,217	5	0

The list of new donations to the Fund is given in Appendix IV.

Bursaries are gifts towards maintenance ; Exhibition Bursaries are gifts towards fees. These awards are made to promising students whose circumstances are such as to make supplemental aid necessary. They are not, as a rule, given to students in their first year. Postgraduate Bursaries may be granted to graduate students, to enable them to pay their fees and/or to provide, in part, for maintenance.

Loans are made on the following terms :—

(*a*) Loans during a student's career in the College shall not carry interest.

(*b*) After the end of a student's career in the College the loans shall carry interest at the rate of 5 per cent., except in respect of the W. W. Rouse Ball Loan Fund, which is free of interest.

(*c*) Loans shall be repaid within three years from the completion of a student's College career, unless, on the special application of the student concerned, an extension of time is granted.

(*d*) Students to whom loans are granted will sign a document accepting these conditions, and in the case of students under age their parents or guardians will countersign the same undertaking.

It has been possible, up to the issue of this Report, to make the following grants for the Session 1938–39 :—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Loans	368	14	0
Bursaries	412	17	6*
Exhibition Bursaries	271	0	0
	£1,052	11	6

Loans were repaid during the Session 1937–38 as follows :—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
To the College Loan Fund	135	18	11
,, W. W. Rouse Ball Loan Fund	58	0	0
,, M. J. M. Hill Loan Fund	25	0	0
,, Madeleine Cole Loan Fund	44	0	1
	£262	19	0

The Students' Loan and Bursary Fund is administered by a Committee consisting of the Provost, the Deans, the Senior Tutor, the Tutors, and the Tutor to Women Students.

* Including Barrow Emanuel, Morris, War Memorial, and Postgraduate Bursaries.

This Committee deals with each case on its merits and after careful investigation.

The fund is of great value, and enables many students to obtain the training they desire and deserve. At the same time it is not at present large enough to enable the Committee to meet, as fully as they might desire, the needs of all deserving cases.

Friends of the College are specially invited to support it.

THE CRABB ROBINSON FUND.

During the financial year 1937–38, the following grants were made from the Income of the Crabb Robinson Fund :—

The Union Society—towards the cost of the new Squash Racquets and Badminton Courts, £75 ; cleaning of Squash Racquets Court, £6 10*s*. *The Women's Union Society*—towards the Athletic Ground, £75. *University College Hall*—towards the Library, £10 ; towards cost of improvements in the small Common Room, £20. *College Hall*—towards the Library, £15. *Winifred Smith Memorial Cottage Maintenance Fund*, £10.

The following grants have already been made during the current year, being chargeable against the income of 1938–39 :—

The Union Society—towards the cost of the new Squash Racquets and Badminton Courts, £75 ; cleaning of the Squash Racquets Court, £6 10*s*. *The Women's Union Society*—towards the upkeep of the Athletic Ground, £75. *University College Hall*—towards the Library, £10 ; towards cost of a new billiard table, £20. *College Hall*—towards the Library, £15.

THE PEEL FUND.

The income of the Peel Fund was expended in grants for the purchase of books, etc., made to the following Institutions :—

The Mechanics' Institute, Jarrow ; Dowlais Social Centre, Glamorganshire ; and the Browning Settlement, Walworth, London, S.E., £10 each.

BENEFACTIONS AND DONATIONS.

The College Committee make grateful acknowledgment of the following gifts :—

In respect of the Session 1937–38 : the sum subscribed annually by the Royal Italian Government through His Excellency the Italian Ambassador for the Department of Italian (£300) ; the sum received from the Trustees of the late Viscount Leverhulme for the Leverhulme Studentships in Chemical Engineering (£750); and donations towards the Students' Loan and Bursary Fund (see Appendix IV.).

The Rockefeller Foundaton have renewed for a further two years their grant of £600 a year in aid of the work in Genetics, and have continued their grant of £300 for research in Neuro-Physiology.

The Chadwick Trustees have renewed for a further three years their grant of £200 a year in aid of the Edwin Chadwick Department of Municipal Engineering and Hygiene, and have given an additional sum of £50 towards the cost of apparatus in that department. They have also presented to the College a terra-cotta bust of the late Sir Edwin Chadwick.

Under the will of the late Mr. E. T. Browne, a student of the College during the periods 1891–93 and 1903–09, a sum of £5,000, free of death duty, has been received for the establishment of a postgraduate research studentship in Zoology in memory of his late wife Margaret (née Robinson), who was herself a research student for over twenty years in the Department of Zoology when it was housed in its old quarters at the North end of the College buildings. The regulations for the Margaret Browne Studentship, which will be of the value of £150 a year tenable for three or five sessions, respect the wishes of its founder that " pure scientific work which does not lead directly to commercial enterprise " shall be " preferred in every case."

The bequest of Dr. A. T. Shearman, Fellow, of £1,677 for the foundation of lectures in Symbolic Logic and Methodology was reported last year. The College Committee have determined that there shall be a biennial course of some three to six lectures, the first of which will be given in the Session 1939–40, and a standing committee of the Professorial Board has been set up to deal with the matter.

Mr. Edward A. Platt has given £200 to augment the bequest of £100 received in 1937 under the Will of his mother, Mrs. Mildred Platt, for annual book prizes for Greek in memory of her husband, Professor J. Arthur Platt (Chair of Greek 1894–1925). This further gift was made in accordance with a memorandum left by Mrs. Platt to the effect that she desired her legacy to be thus increased.

Professor Emeritus Sir Thomas Barlow, Bt., has added to the art treasures of the College by presenting a portrait of Thomas Campbell, the poet, one of our Founders, by T. Phillips, R.A. (1770–1845), a pupil of Lawrence. It has been given a place of honour in the Council Room.

Mr. Nelson Ward has given the well-known painting by the late Professor Henry Tonks, " The Pastoral Play," for the Slade School.

Subscribers to a memorial to the late Professor Sir Grafton Elliot Smith (Chair of Anatomy 1919–1936) have presented a portrait bust executed in bronze by Mr. A. H. Gerrard. An account of the

presentation ceremony will be found in another section of this Report (p. 96). The bust has been placed in the Thane (Medical Sciences) Library, which is housed in the Department of Anatomy.

Professor H. H. Bellot has presented a miniature of Jeremy Bentham, which was once the property of Francis Place. This may be an appropriate point at which to record that the Bentham figure with its wax mask and articulated skeleton clothed in the last suit to be worn by our famous Founder, has been temporarily removed from its case in the Library territory to the Department of Egyptology, being carried up in the chair in which it has for so many years been seated. There, by the courtesy of Professor Glanville, it is undergoing careful and much-needed cleaning at the hands of Miss V. Lafleur.

Mr. R. McV. Weston has presented to the Department of Electrical Engineering a cabinet containing some historic thermionic valves. The Automatic Telephone Company have, through the good offices of Mr. W. R. Carter, given to the same department an automatic telephone selector, together with a number of individual pieces of automatic telephone apparatus.

THE COLLEGE SITE AND BUILDINGS.

No further steps towards the completion of the occupation of Foster Court have been possible during the twelve months under review. The removal there of Botany and Geology must await more favourable times. Meanwhile, there is a busy centre of College life in that part, composed of Zoology (including the Junior Biological Laboratory for Botany and Zoology), one of the Physics laboratories, the Department of Geography, the Faculty of Laws, the Foster Court Library centre, the Cast Gallery of Archæology, and a purely temporary use of some of the empty space by the Slade School for stage painting.

The ten-years' lease granted to the College by the Trustees of Dr. Williams's Library of most of the northern portion of their building, known for College purposes as the Crabb Robinson Annexe, expired in September 1938. The College Committee had previously received an intimation that the Trustees, in granting a new lease, would wish to resume possession of the second and third floors. In order to make up the accommodation thus lost, the Committee decided to take into use the house adjoining the Great Hall on the North side, known as No. 1 Gordon Street, which was acquired in 1928 and had been leased to a tenant pending the occasion for adapting and equipping it for College work. The new Gordon Annexe provides private rooms for several members of the Academic Staff and some small lecture rooms.

BLOCK PLAN OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON

1827 Main Buildings.
Ground Floor: Administration. Refectory. Union Societies.
First & Second Floors: Faculty of Arts. Libraries.

1847 Physics (Birkbeck Laboratory)

1849 Ground Floor: Physics
First " : General Library.

1865 Squash Racquets & Fives Courts

1869-74 South Wing.
Ground Floor: Administration. Women's Union Society
First Floor: Geology
Second Floor: Psychology
Also ---- Faculty of Engineering

1871-81 North Wing.
Ground Floor: Slade School
& First " : of Fine Art.
Second Floor: Botany

1879 Gymnasium.

1894 (Gower Street.)
Ground Floor: Faculty of Engineering

1894 Physics

1909 Physiology & Bio-Chemistry

1912 Pharmacology

1913-14 (Gower St) Architecture

1912-13 (Gower Place) Chemistry

1913-14 Statistics & Eugenics

1921 (Gordon Square) Faculty of Arts.

1921 Inter-Union Lounge

1922 (Gordon Square) Faculty of Arts

1922 (Gower Street)
First & Second Floors: Faculty of Engineering

1923 Anatomy & Embryology

1927 Great Hall

1928 Faculty of Arts

1931 Architectural Atelier
Animal House - (Eugenics)

1931 (Gordon Street). Chemical Engineering

1933 Zoology.

1934 Biophysics.

1935-37 This territory has been assigned as follows:-
A. Geography, Laws, Physiology, Workshops;
B. Geology, Science Library, Servants' Common Room, Workshops;
C. Botany, Junior Physics Laboratory;
D. Archaeology (Cast Gallery), Boiler House.

Botany & Geology have not yet moved to their new quarters.

HISTORICAL NOTE

The dates are those of the erection or of the occupation of a building.

The Main building of the College erected in 1827 is coloured Blue

Buildings erected between 1828 and 1899 are coloured Purple

Buildings erected or occupied between 1900 and 1929 are coloured Green

Buildings erected or occupied since 1930 are coloured Yellow

Territory, being the freehold or leasehold property of the College, at present let and not intended at any early date for use for academic purposes is coloured Red

Gordon Street
Gordon Square
Wellcome Historical Medical Museum
Seamen's Hospital
1931
19 17 15 13 11 9 7 5 3 1
1927
28 27 26 25 (24) 23 22 (21) 20 19 18 17 16
1921
1922
1928
Dr Williams Library
Catholic Apostolic Church
Site of the University of London
Torrington Place
1894
1921
1879
1865
1933
1847
1849
1827
1912
1935-37
Foster Court
South Quadrangle
1912-13
1909
1935-37 A
1935-37 B
1935-37 C
Malet Place
Gower Place
1871-81
1869-74
Main Quadrangle
1935-37 D
Library Association
National Central Library
Courtyard
1934
1931
1912-13
1913-14
1894 and 1922
1923
116 114 112 110 108 106 104 102 100 98 96 94 92 90 88
Gower Street
TUNNEL
Gower Street
University College Hospital
TUNNEL
University College Hospital Medical School
Scale of Feet
100 50 0 100 200 300 400

The accompanying coloured plan of the growth of the College buildings will make the position clear.

Ever since the Great Hall was first used in 1927, the need has been felt for a permanent covered way to it from the Cloisters. As a temporary expedient, an awning has been erected for every special occasion, at considerable cost of time and labour and without giving real satisfaction. The Committee were informed in the course of 1938 that the London County Council were not prepared to authorise the continued use of this awning, and the problem of a covered way became an immediate one, which could no longer be postponed. After considering alternative schemes, the Committee authorised the construction of a tunnel under the former tennis court and the Carey Foster Laboratory of Physics. The work was carried out by the College Works Department under the direction of the Superintendent of Buildings, Mr. A. H. Taylor, during the long vacation, and the new tunnel was put into use within a few weeks of the opening of the session. Its completion had been hindered by the urgency of other work connected with the scheme for Air Raid Precautions arising out of the Crisis in September.

The approach to the tunnel from the South end of the Cloisters is by a wide flight of easy steps, the decoration of the walls being a continuation of the scheme in the Cloisters. The tunnel itself is decorated in shades of cream and yellow. The Great Hall is entered by two narrow flights leading up under the West Gallery, a low screen of woodwork, matching the rest of the Hall, having been added above the well of the stairs. Guests of the College who have been in the habit of attending evening functions or Winter lectures in the Great Hall will readily appreciate the great improvement that has been effected in the amenities of the Hall, from the point of view of quicker entrance and exit and of more equable temperature.

The tunnel also serves to link up the new Gordon Annexe with the main buildings, through the basement of the Great Hall.

The College Committee are glad to take this further opportunity of expressing their satisfaction with the way in which this difficult and arduous piece of work has been carried out, by all members alike of the Works Staff under the able direction of the Superintendent of Buildings.

The cost of the tunnel is in the neighbourhood of £1,500. This will be treated as extraordinary expenditure, to be paid off over a period of some ten years.

The Library territory between the main staircase and the Science Library has been re-floored in teak and fireproofed.

The Refectory has been re-lighted, the cost being met from the unconditional bequest of £200 received under the Will of Mr. John Edwin Faulkner in 1937 and earmarked by the College Committee for adding to the amenities of student life.

PERSONALIA.

DEATHS.

His Royal Highness Prince Arthur of Connaught.

[Died 12th September, 1938.]

Prince Arthur of Connaught was an Honorary Fellow of the College, being one of the first to receive that title on its institution in 1928. He had shown his interest in its work by accepting the offices of President of the Appeal for New Chemistry Laboratories and of the Equipment and Endowment Fund, and Patron of the Centenary Fund. His memory will be associated with many outstanding occasions in the history of the College, when he was the Guest of Honour and took a leading part. Among these were : the Opening of the new building for the School of Architecture on 23rd June, 1914 ; the Opening of the First (temporary) Ramsay Memorial Laboratory of Chemical Engineering on 12th November, 1924 ; the Centenary Year Fellows' Dinner on 30th April, 1927 ; the Dedication of the Great Hall as a memorial of those members of the College and Medical School who gave their lives in the Great War and of the Centenary of the Foundation of the College on 24th June, 1927 ; and the unveiling of the portrait by Sir William Orpen of the late Sir Gregory Foster, Bt., first Provost of the College, on 9th July, 1930, shortly after his retirement from that office.

Sir Edwin Cooper Perry.

The College shares in the deep regret felt throughout the University in the death, on 17th December, 1938, of Sir Edwin Cooper Perry. His connection with its work did not come solely through the office of Vice-Chancellor (1917–1919) and Principal Officer (1920–1926) of the University. He was a member of the College Committee and the Galton Sub-Committee, and Chairman of the Architectural Education and School of Librarianship Committees. His active interest and wise counsel are gratefully remembered.

Dr. Francis Woodcock Goodbody.

The death, on 30th November, 1938, of Dr. F. W. Goodbody removed from College life one of those rare, outstanding personalities who have, by their infectious enthusiasm and intense loyalty, played a conspicuous part in its fortunes. He was a postgraduate student during the comparatively short period 1894–1896, having taken his medical course at Dublin, but the affection with which those years inspired him never deserted him in later life and he was always a student at heart, with a boyish zeal for the cause of the College.

From 1897 to 1919 he was Assistant Professor of Pathological Chemistry under his brother-in-law, the late Professor Vaughan Harley, and from 1919 until the time of his death Honorary Lecturer in Medical Chemistry.

When the Centenary Appeal was launched, his interest was speedily enlisted, and he rendered incalculable service at a time of great difficulty by accepting, after the untimely death of Dr. Walter Seton in 1927, the office of Honorary Secretary. He retained this office until the Appeal was closed in July 1930. He devoted himself with untiring energy to the work of the Appeal, both in the personal approach to new subscribers and in the device of new plans, and how much of its achievement was due to him it is impossible to assess.

His outstanding contribution to College life was, however, connected with the well-being of its students. He was twice elected President of the Union Society, in 1901 and 1902, and acted as its Treasurer for a number of years. He was a prime mover in the purchase and equipment of the first athletic grounds at Perivale, and was most helpful in the choice of the site at Shenley. The College news-sheet *Phineas* voiced, in its issue of 6th December, the deep regret of the student body that he has not been spared to see the new grounds in use. *Phineas* adds: "His many years of willing service have left a debt too great ever to be repaid."

He was one of those associated with the late Dr. Walter Seton in the foundation in 1908 of University College Hall, the hostel for men students at Ealing, and had since 1911 been one of the representatives of the College Committee on its Board of Governors.

The College Committee gladly pay this tribute to the memory of one who gave himself so freely to the College he loved so well.

Professor Emeritus Alfred Porter.

The death on 13th January, 1939, of Professor Emeritus Alfred Porter has removed one who played an important part in the Department of Physics for many years. His connection with the College goes back to 1889, when he entered as a student to complete an undergraduate course begun at the University of Liverpool. He passed on to the Physics Staff in 1891 as Demonstrator. From then on, his teaching work was continuous and his promotion rapid. By 1896 he had attained the rank of Assistant Professor, and in 1912 he received the title of Reader in Thermodynamics. On the resignation of Professor Sir William Bragg in 1923, Dr. Porter became Acting-Head of the Department of Physics, and in 1924 the title of Professor was conferred upon him. He was elected a Fellow of the College in 1896.

Among the honours accorded to him in the British scientific world was his election as Fellow of the Royal Society, as President of the

Röntgen Society for 1913–14, and as President of the Faraday Society from 1920 to 1922. He was a Doctor of Science of the University of Melbourne.

He was held in high personal esteem in the College and, although he rarely took part in its corporate life after his retirement in 1928, it was long his custom to make a daily journey to town in order to lunch at a neighbouring restaurant with a small band of former colleagues. An accident and subsequent ill-health obliged him finally to seek the greater quietude of a home in Cheshire.

The College Committee also record with deep regret the death of the following persons connected with the College or with its work :—

Sir Maurice Abbot-Anderson ; Student 1880–1885, 1886–1887. [3rd May, 1938.]

Major-General Sir George Grey Aston ; Lecturer in Military History 1921–1927, in Naval History 1927–1931. [2nd December, 1938.]

Dr. George Barger, Regius Professor of Chemistry, University of Glasgow ; Student 1896–1897. [6th January, 1939.]

Mr. George Charles Beresford (Kipling's M'Turk) ; Student of the Slade School 1896–1898. [21st February, 1938.]

Dr. Henry Bond, Master of Trinity Hall, Cambridge 1919–1929 ; Student 1870–1872. [6th June, 1938.]

Sir Henry Bovell, former Attorney-General, and later Chief Justice, of British Guiana ; Student 1873–1877. [28th August, 1938.]

Sir John J. Burnet ; associated with the work in Architecture from 1911 to 1916, first as Architect-Visitor, later as Special Visitor for Academic Design. [2nd July, 1938.]

Mr. Colin Campbell ; Student in the Faculty of Medical Sciences 1928–1931 ; former House Surgeon at University College Hospital. [Killed in a motor accident, 27th August, 1938.]

Mr. Thomas Edward Frost ; a Servant of the College from 1922 to 1937. [16th June, 1938.]

Sir William Brandford Griffith ; Student 1877–1880. [8th January, 1939.]

Mr. A. G. Haltenhoff ; Assistant in German 1910–1933. [21st September, 1938.]

The Rev. Dr. Martin Lewis ; Student 1872–1875, elected Fellow in 1878. [9th May, 1938.]

Mr. Edward Verrall Lucas, Author ; Student 1891–1893, elected Fellow in 1922. [26th June, 1938.]

Professor William McDougall, Chair of Psychology in Duke University, North Carolina, U.S.A. ; Assistant in Philosophy 1900–1903. [November 1938.]

Sir Robert Mond ; Benefactor, especially in relation to the Department of Egyptology and the Ramsay Memorial Laboratory of Chemical Engineering. [22nd October, 1938.]

Mr. Job Nixon ; Student of the Slade School 1919–1920, Rome Prizeman for Engraving. [27th July, 1938.]

Sir Henry Peto, Bt. ; Student 1858–1861. [6th April, 1938.]

Miss Pamela Raper ; Student of the Slade School 1934–1936. [Died abroad as the result of an accident, 14th August, 1938.]

Mr. Barry Eyre Spells ; First-year Engineering Student. [Met with fatal accident, motoring to College, 15th December, 1938.]

Mr. P. Sidney Spokes ; Student 1871–1876 ; former Dean of the Dental School and, later, Consulting Dental Surgeon, University College Hospital, and Lecturer on Clinical Dental Surgery, University College Hospital Medical School. [18th December, 1938.]

HONOURS AND APPOINTMENTS.

Past and Present Students and Other Persons connected with the College.

The following are among the Honours and Appointments of which information has been received :—

King's Birthday Honour, 1938 :

Miss Ethel Walker (Former Student of the Slade School) .	C.B.E.

New Year Honours, 1939 :—

Professor Robert Robinson, Waynflete Professor of Chemistry, University of Oxford. (Professor of Organic Chemistry 1928–1930.)	Knight Bachelor.
Professor William Wilson Jameson, Dean of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. (Former Student ; Assistant and Lecturer, Department of Hygiene and Public Health, 1914–1920.)..	Knight Bachelor.
Mr. William Strang, Counsellor, Foreign Office. (Student 1909–1912.).....	C.B.

Abercrombie, Professor Patrick	Consultant to the Air Ministry in the acquisition of sites for the expansion of the Royal Air Force.
Adams, Mr. Walter (Former Student; former Lecturer and Tutor of the Evening School, History).	Secretary of the London School of Economics.
Allan, Miss Margery H. (Former Student).	Vice-Principal, St. Mary's College, Cheltenham.
Ashmole, Professor Bernard.....	Fellow of the British Academy.
Austin, Mr. L. M. (Former Student) .	Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Behrens, Miss Catherine (Former Research Student).	Lecturer in History, University of Cambridge.
Bell, Dr. Julia (Hon. Galton Research Fellow).	Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians.
Benham, Dr. G. H. (Honorary Demonstrator, Biochemistry).	Commonwealth Fund Fellowship (for two years' work at the University of Wisconsin).
Bogue, Dr. J. Yule (Honorary Research Associate, Department of of Physiology, Pharmacology, and Biochemistry).	Rockefeller Foundation Fellowship.
Borenius, Professor Tancred	Knight Commander of the Order of *Polonia Restituta* (Republic of Poland).
Bragg, Professor Sir William (Quain Professor of Physics, 1915–1923).	(i.) First recipient of the new medal of the Institute of Metals. (ii.) Re-elected President of the Royal Society.
Brenchley, Dr. Winifred E. (Fellow).	Corresponding Member of the Prague Natural Science Club, Czechoslovakia.
Brown, Mr. G. T. (Former Student)..	Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Cassie, Dr. W. F. (Lecturer, Engineering).	(i.) Member of the Design Loads Panel. (ii.) Examiner for the Associate Membership of the Institution of Structural Engineers.
Cawley, Mr. A. C. (Former Student; Quain Student in English).	Commonwealth Fund Fellowship at Harvard University.
Chambers, Professor R. W.	Member of the Council of the British Academy.
Channon, Professor H. J. (Fellow)...	Member of Government Commission to survey existing arrangements for higher education in Malaya.
Cheney, Mr. C. R. (Former Assistant Lecturer, History).	Fellow (by special election) of Magdalen College, Oxford.

Collins, Professor H. J.	(i.) Vice-President of the Institution of Structural Engineers. (ii.) Member of Joint Engineering Board of Examiners. (iii.) Bossom Lecturer, Chadwick Trust, 1938.
Cook, Professor J. W. (Former Student).	Fellow of the Royal Society.
Cumberland, Mr. K. B. (Assistant Lecturer, Geography).	Lecturer in Geography, Canterbury University College, Christchurch (University of New Zealand).
Danielli, Dr. J. F. (Former Student; Honorary Demonstrator, Biochemistry).	Junior Beit Memorial Fellowship.
Desch, Dr. C. H. (Former Student)..	Bessemer Gold Medal of the Iron and Steel Institute, 1938.
Donald, Mr. M. B. (Lecturer, Chemical Engineering).	Moulton Medal of the Institution of Chemical Engineers.
Donaldson, Mr. G. (Former Research Student).	David Berry Prize for Scottish History.
Donnan, Professor Emeritus F. G. (Chair of Chemistry 1913–1937).	(i.) Hon. Degree of D.Sc., University of Coimbra. (ii.) Hon. Member of (a) *Associété de Chimie Industriale*, (*b*) Roumanian Academy of Science, (*c*) Austrian Chemical Society.
Dunsdon, Miss Marjorie I. (Former Student).	Psychologist, Child Guidance Clinic, Bristol.
Dunstan, Dr. A. E. (Former Research Student).	Redwood Medal of the Institution of Petroleum Technologists.
Eason, Mr. H. L. (Fellow; Principal of the University).	Honorary Master of the Bench of the Inner Temple.
Eden, Mr. K. C. (Former Student)...	John Marshall Fellowship, University College Hospital.
Egerton, Professor A. C. G. (Fellow).	Joint Secretary of the Royal Society.
Evans, Dr. A. E. (Former Student)..	Chancery Visitor of Lunatics.
Evans, Professor C. Lovatt	Corresponding Member of the *Sociedad Argentina de Biologia*.
Fawcett, Professor C. B.	(i.) Herbertson Memorial Lecturer 1938–39. (Lectures delivered at the University of Leeds). (ii.) Invited to assist Royal Commission on the Geographical Distribution of the Industrial Population in the consideration and analysis of evidence given. (iii.) Honorary Fellow of (*a*) The Madras Geographical Association, (*b*) the Calcutta Geographical Society.

Firth, Mr. J. B. (Senior Lecturer, Phonetics).	Senior Lecturer in the Phonetics of Indian Languages and Linguistics, School of Oriental Studies.
Fisher, Professor R. A.	Royal Medal of the Royal Society.
Flemming, Professor Emeritus Percy (Fellow; Chair of Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery, 1903–1907).	Member of Advisory Committee on Blindness, appointed by Ministry of Health.
Freundlich, Professor H. (Honorary Research Associate, Chemistry).	Professor of Colloidal Chemistry, University of Minnesota.
Fritsch, Professor F. E. (Former Assistant Professor, Botany).	Member of the Council of the Royal Society.
Gardham, Mr. A. J. (Former Student).	Hunterian Professor of the Royal College of Surgeons.
Garwood, Professor Emeritus E. J. (Chair of Geology, 1901–1931).	(i.) President of the Yorkshire Geological Society. [Centenary Year, 1938.] (ii.) Honorary Degree of D.Sc., University of Leeds.
Gee, Mr. H. G. (Former Student) ..	Commonwealth Fund Fellowship tenable by candidates holding appointments in the Home Civil Service.
Giblin, Professor L. F. (Former Student).	Supernumerary Fellowship of King's College, Cambridge.
Goetze, Mr. Sigismund (Former Trevelyan-Goodall Scholar in Fine Art [1882]; donor to Centenary Fund).	Gold Medal of Royal Society of British Sculptors.
Grüneberg, Dr. H. (Honorary Research Assistant, Zoology).	Moseley Studentship of the Royal Society.
Haldane, Professor J. B. S.	Weldon Memorial Prize for the encouragement of Biometrical Science (University of Oxford).
Hart, Dr. Bernard (Fellow)	Member of the Council of the Royal College of Physicians.
Henshaw, Miss Amy K. I. (Former Student).	Headmistress of Lewes County School for Girls.
Hill, Professor A. V.	(i.) Member of the University Grants Committee. (ii.) Re-elected Joint Secretary of the Royal Society. (iii.) Honorary Member of the American Philosophical Society.
Hill, Professor J. P. (Jodrell Chair of Zoology, 1905–1921; Chair of Embryology, 1921–1938).	(i.) Title of Professor Emeritus. (ii.) Honorary Degree of D.Sc., the Queen's University, Belfast.
Hill, Air-Commodore R. M. (Fellow).	Director of Technical Development, Air Ministry.
Himsworth, Dr. H. P. (Fellow)	Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians.

Hornby, Mr. H. E. (Former Student).	Director of Tsetse Research, Tanganyika Territory.
Ing, Dr. H. R. (Reader in Pharmacological Chemistry).	Rockefeller Foundation Fellowship.
Ingold, Professor C. K.	(i.) Bakerian Lecturer, Royal Society. (ii.) Member of the Council of the Royal Society.
Janes, Mr. Norman (Former Student ; Assistant, Slade School).	Fellow of the Royal Society of Painter-Etchers and Engravers.
Jeffery, Professor G. B.	Member of the Council of the Royal Society. (See also p. 21.)
Jolowicz, Professor H. F.	Member of Committee appointed by the Lord Chancellor to advise upon the establishment of an Institute of Advanced Legal Studies in London.
Kapp, Professor R. O.	Member of the Council of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.
Katz, Dr. Bernhard (Former Research Student).	Junior Beit Memorial Fellowship.
Kellgren, Mr. J. H. (Former Student).	Junior Beit Memorial Fellowship.
Kirk, The Rt. Rev. Dr. K. E., Bishop of Oxford (Former Assistant, Philosophy ; Former Warden of University College Hall, Ealing).	Honorary Fellow of St. John's College, Oxford.
Knight, Dr. B. H. (Former Student ; former Assistant Lecturer, Municipal Engineering).	Senior Research Assistant in Highway Engineering, University of Witwatersrand, South Africa.
Lee, Professor R. W. (Chair of Roman-Dutch Law, 1906–1915).	Member of Committee appointed by the Lord Chancellor to advise upon the establishment of an Institute of Advanced Legal Studies in London.
Lloyd, Mr. D. (Former Student) ...	Yorke Prize, 1937, awarded by the University of Cambridge for essay on Law of Property.
Lythgoe, Dr. R. J. (Reader in the Physiology of the Sense Organs).	Member of the Committee appointed to enquire into the standards of lighting in factories and workshops.
McClean, Dr. R. J. (Former Student).	University Reader in German Language and Literature, Birkbeck College.
MacGregor-Morris, Professor J. T. (Fellow ; Honorary Research Associate, Electrical Engineering).	(i.) Title of Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering, on his retirement from Queen Mary College. (ii.) Fellow of Queen Mary College, London.
MacNalty, Sir Arthur (Fellow)	Representative of the Royal College of Physicians on the Executive Committee of the Imperial Cancer Research Fund.

Manger, Mr. P. V. E. (Former Student).	Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Marrian, Dr. G. F. (Former Student ; former Lecturer, Biochemistry).	Professor of Chemistry in relation to Medicine, University of Edinburgh.
Masson, Professor J. Irvine Orme (Fellow ; former Reader in Inorganic Chemistry).	Vice-Chancellor of the University of Sheffield.
Maynard, Group Captain F. H. M. (Former Student).	Deputy Director of Staff Duties, Air Ministry.
Monnington, Mr. W. T. (Former Student ; Rome Prizeman).	Royal Academician.
Neale, Professor J. E.	Lady Ardilaun Lecturer, Alexandra College, Dublin, 1938.
Nevinson, Mr. C. R. W. (Former Student).	Chevalier of the Legion of Honour, France.
Neyman, Dr. J. (Reader in Statistics).	Professor of Statistics, University of California.
Niklaus, Dr. R. (Assistant Lecturer, French).	Assistant Lecturer in French, University of Manchester.
Nockolds, Mr. Humphrey (Former Student).	Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons. (Elected without examination.)
Norman, Professor F. (Fellow ; former Reader in German).	Member of the University Senate.
Ormrod, Mr. F. (Assistant in Design, Slade School).	(i.) Foundation Member, National Register of Industrial Art Designers. (ii.) Fellow of the Royal Society of Arts.
Parsons, Sir John H. (Fellow).	Member of Advisory Committe on Blindness, appointed by the Ministry of Health.
Phillips, Mr. H. E. I. (Student).....	Alexander Essay Prize of the Royal Historical Society.
Pilcher, Mr. R. S. (Former Student).	University Professor of Surgery, University College Hospital Medical School.
Postan, Mr. M. M. (Former Lecturer, History).	Professor of Economic History, University of Cambridge.
Reuben, Mr. S. S. (Former Student).	Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Richardson, Professor A. E.	Trustee of Sir John Soane's Museum.
Ross, Sir E. Denison (Fellow).....	(i.) Title of Professor Emeritus of Persian on his retirement from the Directorship of the School of Oriental Studies. (ii.) Lecturer, 1938, Lowell Institute Boston, U.S.A.
Rothenstein, Dr. J. K. M. (Former Postgraduate Student).	Director of the Tate Gallery.

Russell, Sir Walter (Visitor of the Slade School; former Assistant Professor).	Trustee of the Tate Gallery (in succession to the late Mr. Glyn Philpot).
Sadek Bey, Dr. Hassan (Fomer Student).	First Egyptian to be elected Honorary Member of the Institute of Petroleum Technologists.
Salisbury, Professor E. J.....	Honorary Fellow of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh. (See also p. 20.)
Savage, Sir William (Former Student)	Honorary Degree of M.D., University of Bristol.
Schwabe, Professor Randolph	Associate of the Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours.
Shoosmith, Mr. A. G. (Assistant, Architecture).	Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Singer, Professor Charles	President of the Section on Social Medicine, Meeting of British Medical Association, Plymouth, 1938.
Sisson, Professor C. J.....	Sandars Reader in Bibliography and Palæography, University of Cambridge, 1938. (See also p. 53.)
Smiles, Professor Samuel (Fellow; former Assistant Professor, Chemistry).	Title of Professor Emeritus of Chemistry on his retirement from King's College, London.
Söllner, Dr. K. (Research Student)..	Appointment on staff of Cornell University.
Theobald, Mr. R. C. (Former Student).	Fellow of the Royal Institute of British Architects.
Thomas, Professor F. W. (Lecturer, Comparative Philology, 1908–1935).	Member of the Council of the British Academy.
Ward, Dr. Ida C. (Former Senior Lecturer, Phonetics).	Title of Reader in West African Languages in respect of post held at School of Oriental Studies.
Wassermann, Miss Ursula (Former Research Student).	(i.) Moiety of Cecil Peace Prize, awarded annually for essay bearing on principles of the work of the League of Nations. (ii.) Fellowship, Institute of Advanced Study, Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A.
Watson, Professor D. M. S.....	(i.) Re-elected Member of the Council of the Royal Society. (ii.) Foreign Associate of the National Academy of Sciences, Washington, U.S.A. (iii.) Honorary Member of the *Kaiserliche Leopoldine-Carolinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturförscher.*
Webb, Mr. W. H. Arlett (Former Student).	Junior Moulton Medal of the Institution of Chemical Engineers.

Weiss, Dr. J. (Former Research Student).	Lecturer in Chemistry, King's College, University of Durham.
Wheeler, Dr. R. E. Mortimer (Fellow; Lecturer, British Archæology).	Honorary Degree of D.Litt., University of Bristol.
Whytlaw-Gray, Professor R. (Fellow; former Assistant Professor, Chemistry).	Re-elected a member of the Council of the Royal Society.
Woollard, Professor H. H.	Fellow of the Royal Society.
Young, Dr. L. (Lecturer, Biochemistry).	Associate Professor of Biochemistry, University of Toronto.
Yuen, Mr. S. C. (Former Student) ..	Lecturer in Geography, Chinese National North-Western University.

ACADEMIC STAFF AND WORK.

THE ACADEMIC STAFF.

Faculty of Arts.

The Senate have conferred on Dr. M. Cary, formerly Reader in Ancient History, the title of Professor in respect of the post held by him jointly at Bedford and University Colleges. This recognition of his scholarship and of the valued and loyal service which he has rendered over a long period, dating from 1908, has afforded much satisfaction to his friends in the College.

Dr. Harrie Stewart Wilson Massey has been appointed to the Goldsmid Chair of Mathematics as from the beginning of the calendar year 1939. His student career in the University of Melbourne was followed by several years of distinguished research work in the University of Cambridge. At the time of his appointment, he was Independent Lecturer in Mathematical Physics in the Queen's University of Belfast.

The resignation at the end of March 1938 of Professor N. F. Hall, Head of the Department of Political Economy, was foreshadowed in the last Report. Mr. H. T. N. Gaitskell, formerly Lecturer, has been granted the title of Reader and has been appointed Head of the Department. The title of Reader in the History of Economic Thought has been conferred upon another Lecturer in the Department, Dr. P. N. Rosenstein-Rodan. Further changes in the staff of the department include the appointment, as Lecturer, of Dr. H. Barger, a former member, who has returned after spending two years of lecturing and research in the United States; that of Dr. A. W. Stonier as Assistant Lecturer; and that of Mr. A. T. K. Grant, formerly Honorary Research Assistant, as Temporary Lecturer. Dr. Doreen Warriner, Assistant Lecturer, Mrs. Nancy Windett, Temporary Assistant Lecturer, and Mr. J. F. Cahan, Honorary Research Assistant, left the staff at the close of 1937–38.

The title of Reader has been conferred by the Senate on Dr. M. A. Thomson (Constitutional History) and Dr. R. Ogilvie Buchanan (Economic Geography), formerly Lecturers.

There have been several changes in the English staff. Mrs. Elsie Blackman, Fellow of the College, resigned the office of Senior Lecturer at the end of last session, thereby closing an active connection with a department of which she had been a distinguished student and to which she had rendered valiant service continuously for some twenty years. Mr. G. V. Smithers has been appointed temporary Assistant Lecturer, and Mr. R. G. Holloway has succeeded Mr. A. C. Cawley as Quain Student.

In the Department of Phonetics, Mr. J. R. Firth resigned his Senior Lectureship at the end of 1937–38 to take up an appointment at the School of Oriental Studies, where his distinction in the field of Indian Languages and general Linguistics is of special value. Mrs. Ellen Gunther and Miss Elizabeth T. Anderson have joined the staff as Assistants, and Mr. R. Kingdon's appointment as a Temporary Assistant has been renewed.

Mr. K. B. Cumberland, Assistant Lecturer in Geography, resigned at the end of the Second Term of last session to take up an appointment as Lecturer at Canterbury College, Christchurch (University of New Zealand). Dr. G. W. Shaw has succeeded him.

Dr. W. Stephenson, who had been connected with the research work of the Department of Psychology for many years, resigned the office of Research Assistant at the end of last session. Mr. A. J. Marshall has been appointed Research Assistant.

Other new appointments as Assistant Lecturer are as follows :—

	Department.
Mr. A. R. C. Duncan.....	Philosophy
Dr. C. P. Magill	German
Mr. Colin Smith	French
Mr. Roberto Weiss	Italian

The following changes of title have taken place (the former status is indicated in brackets) :—

Mr. H. Ingham Ashworth (Lecturer), Lecturer and Studio Instructor in Construction, School of Architecture ; Mr. S. T. Bindoff (Assistant Lecturer), Lecturer in History ; Miss Eileen M. Evans (Assistant Lecturer), Lecturer in Phonetics ; Miss Eugenie J. A. Henderson (Assistant), Assistant Lecturer in Phonetics ; Mr. S. Hyde (Senior Assistant), Lecturer in Architecture ; Mr. A. G. Shoosmith (Temporary Instructor), Assistant in Architecture.

Dr. K. W. Maurer and Mr. G. Tillotson, Lecturers respectively in German and English, have been appointed members of the Faculty.

Faculty of Laws.

The Senate have conferred the title of Professor of English Law on Dr. G. W. Keeton, formerly Reader.

Dr. W. Friedmann has been appointed a Lecturer, and Dr. G. Schwarzenberger a part-time Lecturer. They have both been appointed members of the Faculty.

Faculty of Science.

In the Department of Chemistry, the Senate have conferred the title of Reader on Mr. C. R. Bailey, formerly Senior Lecturer. Professor H. Freundlich, formerly Vice-Director of the Kaiser Wilhelm Institut, Berlin, who was an honoured guest for some five sessions as a Research Associate, left last session on his appointment as Professor of Colloidal Chemistry in the University of Minnesota. His connection with the department will be gratefully remembered by his many friends and colleagues. Mrs. Edith Ingold has been appointed an Honorary Research Associate. Dr. Pol Mollet, of the University of Brussels, was an Honorary Research Assistant in 1937–38, but has now ceased work at the College. Dr. H. G. Poole was appointed Lecturer as from the Third Term of last session.

Mr. Emil Hatschek, formerly of the Sir John Cass Institute, has been appointed an Honorary Research Associate in the Department of Physics.

Dr. Jerzy Neyman, formerly of the Biometric Laboratory of Warsaw, who had been a valued member of the Department of Statistics since 1934, first as Special Lecturer and later as Reader, resigned at the close of 1937–38, in view of his appointment to a Chair at the University of California Dr. P. L. Hsu and Mr. N. L. Johnson have been appointed Assistant Lecturers in Statistics, Dr. Hsu's appointment being of a temporary nature.

Dr. K. Mather, Lecturer in Eugenics, resigned last session. Mr. A. C. Fabergé, formerly Temporary Assistant Lecturer in that department, has been placed on the ordinary staff.

Mr. N. A. Barnicot has been appointed to the Assistant Lectureship in Zoology vacated by Mr. H. K. Pusey, who is now Demonstrator in the University of Oxford.

Dr. F. C. Chalklin, Lecturer in Physics, and Dr. M. MacGregor, Lecturer in Geology, have been appointed members of the Faculty.

Faculty of Engineering.

The action of the Senate in conferring the title of University Reader in Electrical Engineering upon Dr. H. E. M. Barlow, formerly Senior Lecturer in Electro-Communications, has been the cause of general satisfaction, not only because of his high reputation in

his own subject and his work for his Faculty as Sub-Dean, but also because of his ready service to the College community in all matters pertaining to the important question of good lighting.

Professor Emeritus J. T. MacGregor-Morris, who has recently retired from the University Chair of Electrical Engineering at Queen Mary College, has returned to his own College, of which he was elected a Fellow in 1932, as an Honorary Research Associate in the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Dr. F. A. Vick, Assistant Lecturer in Physics, has been appointed a member of the Faculty.

Faculty of Medical Sciences.

Professor J. P. Hill retired from the Chair of Embryology at the close of the Session 1937–38. His connection with the professoriate of the College extends over more than thirty years, dating from his appointment as Jodrell Professor of Zoology in 1906. His partnership with the late Sir Grafton Elliot Smith in the Department of Anatomy and Embryology was a notable one, covering a period of transition and development in the building up of that famous department under the benefaction of the Rockefeller Foundation. The College Committee associated themselves with the following resolution adopted by the Professorial Board on 28th June, 1938 :—

> On the occasion of the retirement of Professor J. P. Hill, Jodrell Professor of Zoology in the College from 1906 to 1921, Professor of Embryology since 1921, and, since the retirement of Professor Elliot Smith, Head of the Department of Anatomy and Embryology, the College desires to place on record its warm appreciation of all the services he has rendered it during his more than thirty years' association with it.
>
> Professor J. P. Hill stands pre-eminent in his own particular field of Morphological Embryology. His work in that field began when, like the true Scotsman he is, he migrated to other lands and there fell a victim to the interest of the fauna of a new country and the inspiration of a great teacher, Professor J. T. Wilson.
>
> Much of his work has been done not in the laboratory, but in the open field, and his researches have taken him to Brazil and other distant countries. In the course of those researches he has built up a collection of embryological material which is unique, alike by reason of its extent and the perfection of the records attached to the material thus collected.
>
> Professor Hill has gathered around him a continuous succession of research students coming from all parts of the world. He has always shown himself tirelessly unselfish in his devotion to their interests, and has established links of friendship which endear him to students the world over. The College wishes him many years of happy and fruitful retirement.

No professorial appointment has, for the time being at all events, been made in succession to Professor Hill. The Senate, advised by the College Committee and Professorial Board, have instituted a Readership in Embryology, to which Dr. Gavin Rylands de Beer, formerly Jenkinson Lecturer in Embryology and Senior Demonstrator in Zoology and Comparative Anatomy in the University of Oxford, has been appointed. Professor H. H. Woollard is now Head of the Department of Anatomy and Embryology.

Dr. Frank Robert Winton, Reader in Physiology in the University of Cambridge and a former member of the staff of Physiology and Pharmacology, has returned to the College as Professor of Pharmacology, and took up his duties at the opening of the current session.

Other changes in the staff of Anatomy and Embryology are as follows :—Dr. R. J. O'Connor, formerly Demonstrator, is now Senior Demonstrator. Mr. R. E. Norrish and Mr. H. E. D. Gale have been appointed Demonstrators. Dr. W. L. Straus, of Johns Hopkins University, was appointed Honorary Research Assistant, but resigned at the end of 1937–38 ; Dr. H. G. F. Herxheimer, formerly of the University of Berlin, and Dr. H. Posener, formerly of the Medical Clinic of that University, hold similar appointments this session.

In the Department of Physiology, Pharmacology, and Biochemistry the following further appointments have been made :— Mrs. Grace Eggleton, Honorary Research Associate ; Dr. A. L. Chute and Dr. Winifrede Watson, Honorary Demonstrators ; Mr. W. F. J. Cuthbertson and Mr. D. N. Speyer, Demonstrators. Dr. G. H. Benham, Dr. J. F. Danielli, and Mr. I. L. Finar, Honorary Demonstrators, and Dr. C. G. Raisin, Demonstrator, have resigned.

Mr. J. S. Prendergast and Mr. R. Somerville, Honorary Research Assistants in the History of Medicine, resigned at the end of 1937–38.

THE WORK OF THE FACULTIES.

The Report presented by the Provost at the Assembly of Faculties last July deals with the outstanding events of the session 1937–38. This report will be found in Appendix V.

A list of the Original Publications by members of the Staff and Research Students in 1938 will be found in Appendix VI.

The following is a brief summary of matters to be noted in connection with the work of the past twelve months :—

Faculty of Arts.

artlett chool of rchi- cture.

Professor Richardson's report on the work of the Bartlett School last session records a year of steady progress. The successes gained by students in open competitions have for many years been a testimony to the high standard of work done, and it is satisfactory

to note that once again a student of the School, Mr. Peter Holland, reached the final competition for the Rome Prize.

The numbers enrolling for full-time day courses are encouraging. The following are the figures for 1938–39, with those of last session given in brackets for comparison: Full-time Day Students 120 (114), of whom 41 (39) are working for the degree, 67 (59) for the diploma or certificate in Architecture, and 11 (16) for the certificate in Decoration; Part-time Day Students 4 (4); Evening Students 38 (42). There are 8 (4) students at work in the Atelier for Advanced Design, exclusive of 13 (23) fifth-year students who are working there as part of their course. The high first-year figure in the First Term of 1937–38 (31) was a matter of comment in last year's Report; in the Second Term it rose to 39. There are 37 new students already enrolled for the current session, and the special arrangements for first-year teaching, involving the appointment of an additional Assistant, have had to be continued.

The work is carried on in collaboration with teachers of the Faculty of Engineering, who have provided for Architecture Students special instruction in Structural Engineering, Surveying, Levelling, and other branches of Engineering. The reciprocal arrangement with the Slade School, whereby the students of either School attend any classes of the other which meet their needs, continues to work most happily. Special lectures on Acoustics and on Heating and Ventilation are given respectively by Dr. E. G. Richardson of King's College, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and by Mr. Roger Preston. Professor Kapp also provides in the Department of Electrical Engineering a special course on Illumination. The building demonstrations provided at the Carpenters' Company's Trades Technical School form an important part of the training, and students have studied at the British Museum and the Victoria and Albert Museum. Visits have been paid to places of architectural interest, including one to Cambridge and Ely and one to Norfolk House, St. James's Square. There have also been visits of instruction to certain London churches, modern blocks of flats, the St. John's Wood Housing Scheme, some London stores, and to heating and ventilation installations.

The illness of Professor Corfiato, whose stimulating influence in the Atelier and the Studio has played such an important part in the development of the work in Design, has been a matter of general regret. He has had leave of absence since the opening of the session, but his many friends are encouraged by recent reports to look forward to his return among them at no very distant date. During his absence, Mr. D. W. Aberdeen, who had a distinguished career as a student and was reported last year as a finalist for the Rome Prize, has been assisting in the Atelier and First-year Studio and members of the regular staff are undertaking additional duties. The Committee are specially indebted to

Professor Bernard Ashmole for his generous action in a time of difficulty in undertaking the lectures on Classical Architecture. Mr. Matthew Dawson, the Lecturer in Building Construction, was absent, also through illness, during a considerable period of last session but was, happily, able to resume work at the opening of 1938–39.

The Autumn Term was notable for the publication of an important work by Professor Richardson and Professor Corfiato on ' The Art of Architecture.' The Committee feel that the authors are to be congratulated on the completion of their great task, which brings reflected credit to the School with which they are associated.

In addition to the 11 students taking the full-time course for the diploma in Decoration under the Lecturer, Mr. H. Warren Wilson, other students of the School are taking Decoration courses as part of their degree or diploma work, and also some of the students of the Slade School. Mr. H. Terrey of the Department of Chemistry continues to contribute the special course on " The Chemistry of Painters' Materials," and a short course of Practical Painting, with a specially appointed instructor, is provided in the Summer Term. In 1938 a large decorative panel designed for a College Staff Room was produced, the design being the work of one student, but all the students of the year co-operating in its execution. Third-year students carried out last session exercises in the designing and printing of fabrics, and also the designing and building to scale of a theatre set. Third-year lectures on Furniture were supplemented by work at the Victoria and Albert Museum. The development of facility in sketching forms part of the training. The Incorporated Institute of British Decorators continue to show their interest in the Division of Decoration by providing a prize of Five Guineas.

There are 41 students taking courses in Town Planning this session, compared with 46 at the corresponding time last session, of whom 6 are working for the diploma, and 17 for the certificate in Town Planning. The remaining 18 are taking Town Planning as part of their courses for the degree or diploma in Architecture. Professor Patrick Abercrombie reports on the result of an interesting competition, mentioned in the last Report, for a prize offered by the London Society, between diploma students of the Department of Town Planning and those of the Architectural Association School, the subject being the development of the adjacent lands on the Cromwell Road Extension. As only one design could be submitted, it involved co-operation among the senior students, each working on his own design up to a certain stage. This combination of joint and individual work proved beneficial to the students, and it is gratifying to record that the prize went to the College department. Professor Abercrombie's own work in the cause of Town

Planning includes service on a number of public bodies, such as the Royal Fine Arts Commission, the Royal Commission for the Location of Industry, the Miners' Welfare Committee of the Mines Department, and the Advisory Committee on Town Planning appointed by the Ministry of Health.

Slade School.

Professor Schwabe, in his report on the Slade School for 1937–38, notes an increase in the number of men students, which rose to a higher level than in any session since 1922, when many ex-Army men with Government grants came to the School. He also comments on the growing recognition of the value of the Slade training and the University Fine Art Diploma, as shown by the fact that eleven holders of County Scholarships and a holder of an Abbey Scholarship in Mural Painting were among the students, and by the growing number of diploma candidates, of whom there were 101 ; of these, 16 completed the three-year course and obtained the diploma. The number of students enrolled in the School in the First Term of the current session was 239, compared with 218 at the corresponding time last year.

The influence of the Slade School on the Art teaching of to-day continues to grow through the teaching appointments obtained by former students. Among those of the past year may be mentioned : Mr. Hector Whistler, Architectural Association School ; Mr. F. Gore, Westminster School of Art ; Mr. Barry Craig and Mrs. Durell, St. Martin's School of Art ; Mr. Paul Nash, Royal College of Art ; Mr. Delmar-Morgan, Haileybury ; Mr. Graham Page, Mill Hill ; Mr. Scott-Snell, Radley ; Miss Annette Scott, Francis Holland School, also Scene-Painting Instructor to the London Theatre Studio ; Miss Kathleen Allen, Henrietta Barnett School ; and Miss Gillett, Bishop's Stortford. Commissions obtained make a varied list, comprising wall-paintings, church and house interior decoration, scenic production for theatres and films, and work for a firm of theatrical decorators and costumiers.

The Slade School has been well represented in recent London exhibitions, such as the Royal Academy, the New English Art Club, and the London Group. The following past students have held exhibitions of their work during the period under review :— Stephen Bone, Evan Charlton, Adrian Daintrey, Stephen Gilbert, Frederick Gore, Elizabeth Hannay, Fairlie Harmar, Olga Lehmann, Nicolette Macnamara, Susan Palmer, Douglas Thomson, Archie Utin, E. F. Wells, Hector Whistler, and Ivor Williams. Interesting groups of work by children who have been taught by former students of the Slade School were shown under the auspices of Mrs. Lasenby, teaching at Lady Margaret School, Parson's Green, and Mrs. Durell, teaching at Langford Grove. The latter collection, shown at the Zwemmer Gallery, received particularly favourable notice from the Press and concurrently with it a *Times* article and leader dealt with the formation of a new National Society of Art Teachers,

of which the protagonists are mostly connected with the Slade School.

To the works of former members of the Slade School which have been acquired for the nation have been added during the preceding twelve months "Ricketts' Farm, Cookham Dene," by Stanley Spencer and "The Hon. Mrs. Adams," by Ethel Walker, both of which have been purchased by the Trustees of the Tate Gallery. "Cagnes," by Paul Nash, is among the works of foreign artists which were purchased by the Italian nation at the bi-annual Exhibition held in Venice in the summer of 1938, and "Mr. and Mrs. Rothenstein," by Sir William Rothenstein, has been bought by the French Government for the Luxembourg Collection ; a self-portrait by the same artist has been presented by the Contemporary Art Society to the Graves Art Gallery, Sheffield.

Other former members and students have received noteworthy distinctions. Her Majesty the Queen has purchased Mr. P. Wilson Steer's "Chepstow" and Mr. Augustus John's portrait of Mr. Bernard Shaw. Her Majesty Queen Mary has bought Mr. Charles Cundall's painting of the Coronation Procession. Mr. Stanley Spencer's "Nativity," painted during his student days at the Slade, was first exhibited in Amsterdam and later in the British Pavilion at the Venice International Exhibition of 1938.

The Honours accorded to present members of the staff will be found in the list on pp. 33–40. In addition to those it should be mentioned that the public galleries of Manchester and Newcastle have acquired works by Professor Schwabe and that stage and costume designs by him and by several of the students were borrowed for the Exhibition of British Art held in Athens in 1938 ; that the Bradford City Art Gallery have purchased a picture by Mr. George Charlton ; and that Mr. Franklin White held an exhibition of his drawings last year, one being purchased by the Contemporary Art Society and a second being presented to that Society by a group of his pupils.

In last year's Report an account was given of the presentations made in honour of the memory of Professor Henry Tonks. His predecessor in the Slade Chair, Professor Emeritus Frederick Brown, was honoured in March 1938 by a luncheon in celebration of his 87th birthday, which was attended by many of his admirers, who have themselves gained distinction in the world of Art. The occasion was taken to present him with an illuminated address.

The work in Stage and Decoration Painting under the inspiring direction of Mr. Vladimir Polunin has now completed its tenth year. An account of the Exhibition of Work held in commemoration of the first decade is given on p. 97. Mr. Polunin's health was, unhappily, the cause of some anxiety in the Autumn Term, and, with a view to relieving him from some of the strain of teaching

the large numbers who continue to join his classes, Mr. A. Bartlett has been appointed to assist him as Demonstrator during the current session.

The Committee are happy to report that Sir Augustus Daniel, former Director of the National Gallery, has accepted the Chairmanship of the Slade Sub-Committee in succession to the late Sir Andrew Taylor.

History of Art.

Professor Tancred Borenius, Durning-Lawrence Professor of the History of Art, reports that in connection with his Senior Course last session, which dealt with the History of Engraving and Etching, it was possible to take full advantage of the excellent illustration material afforded by the gift in 1936 of the Sherborn Collection. The meetings of the Senior Course are held in the Exhibition Room, and the resources of the Art Collection housed there are freely used.

The excavations undertaken by Professor Borenius on the site of Clarendon Palace, near Salisbury, were continued last session under the charge of Mr. John Charlton, for the fifth successive season. The satisfactory results that were obtained were once again placed before the Society of Antiquaries, which supports the enterprise. A definite stage in the work was reached by the completion of the excavation of the main northern range of the Palace, over a furlong in length. It comprises the Great Hall, where St. Thomas Becket and Henry II disputed, numerous rooms appropriated to the King and Queen, and extensive kitchen buildings. The most notable find was made in one of the rooms in the kitchen quarters, namely, the well-preserved remains of a tile-kiln. Although it had been partially dismantled about the middle of the 13th century, its firing chamber was largely intact, and it has been possible to reconstruct with some degree of certainty the methods employed by the tile-makers, a matter which has long been a subject of discussion among archæologists. A particular point of interest about the Clarendon kiln is its secular setting, whereas practically all previous medieval tile-kiln discoveries have been on monastic sites. Special steps have been taken to secure its conservation, in view of the destruction that has befallen previous discoveries of medieval kilns of any importance. Professor Borenius anticipates that the excavations will shortly be brought to a conclusion.

School of Librarianship.

The programme of the School of Librarianship has from time to time been altered and developed to meet the needs of the various classes of student, as those needs have become better known by experience. The course on University and Special Library Service, instituted in 1931, has failed to attract the student for whom it was particularly intended, namely, the graduate in a Faculty other than Arts. It has accordingly been discontinued, and, in its place, a new course in University and Special Library Administration,

designed to prepare candidates for entrance to any learned library, and with a wide scope, is offered in the current session. Mr. J. H. Pafford of the National Central Library, and Mr. A. F. Ridley of the British Non-Ferrous Metals Research Association are participating in this course. The programme of Advanced Lectures, in some of which external experts are co-operating, has been extended by the inclusion of Bibliographical Description and Cataloguing, the History of Printing, and Patent Literature and Classification. The courses specially arranged last session for School Librarians are being continued in 1938–39. A weekly Assembly for the discussion of current library problems, with informal talks by visiting librarians, does much to promote corporate interest and broaden the outlook of the students. An indication of the wide range of discussion is given by the names of the following visitors to these Assemblies during 1937–38 :—M. Henri Lemaître of the Institut Scientifique de Recherches Economiques, Paris ; Mlle. Juliette Ernst, editor of *L'Année Philologique* ; Mr. Henry Woodfield, editor of the *Children's Bookshelf* ; Mr. R. Lancaster Jones of the Science Museum Library ; and Mr. C. J. Purnell of the London Library. Considerable interest was aroused by talks by past students of the School on their daily work. The question of appointments for qualified students is naturally one of great importance, and one which influences the careful selection of entrants to the School. It is satisfactory to read in last session's report by Mr. J. D. Cowley, the Director, that on the whole the situation in this respect is satisfactory. Many Library Authorities in the country have grown to look upon the School as a natural recruiting ground for their staffs. Another evidence of the recognition accorded to the School is the steady influx of overseas students, especially from India and the Dominions. Many of these have already had experience in library work, but are anxious not only to obtain the University diploma but also to observe methods of library administration in this country. The School is indebted to the Authorities of a large number of Public, University, and Special Libraries for their co-operation in its work by receiving students for the periods of practical work which form an integral part of the course.

The number of full-time Librarianship students this session is 63, which happens to be a repetition of last year's figure. There are 61 part-time students, compared with 66 at the corresponding time last year ; 68 are working for the University diploma ; 52 are graduates.

The Librarianship Students' Association and Old Students' Association are both performing useful functions in co-ordinating the interests of the students, past and present, and the discussions, visits, and social events organised by them contribute to the well-being of the School as a whole.

The library of the School has been carefully built up and forms an invaluable collection for its purpose. It contains over 3,594 books and periodicals as well as a large number of pamphlets and reports.

Archæology.

The work in Archæology continues in two parts of the College buildings, with its library in the main building and its cast gallery, where the permanent loan collection of sculpture from the British Museum is exhibited and where facilities for photographic work and lantern lectures are provided, in Foster Court. Leave of absence was granted to Professor Ashmole for the Third Term of 1937–38, to enable him to continue his researches into the Greek and Hellenistic Architecture of the Mediterranean Basin with the aid of the Henry L. Florence Bursary awarded to him in 1937 by the Royal Institute of British Architects. He has brought back with him a large number of negatives, mainly of details of Greek sculpture, which will, when the enlarged prints are completed, form an important addition to the collection of photographs. The extra teaching which Professor Ashmole has, with characteristic good comradeship, so readily undertaken in the School of Architecture during Professor Corfiato's illness is referred to in an earlier paragraph. His friends and colleagues are gratified by the honour conferred upon him in his election as a Fellow of the British Academy.

Dr. R. E. Mortimer Wheeler, the Lecturer in British Archæology, reports that courses were given last session on the Outlines of Western European Archæology, with special reference to Great Britain, from the earliest times to the Roman Conquest, and on the Archæology of Roman Britain and the Dark Ages. By an intercollegiate arrangement students working for the University Diploma in Archæology attended courses on Archæological Field-work and Geochronology at the Institute of Archæology. The courses were supplemented by visits to a number of ancient sites undergoing excavation, and arrangements were made for students to take part in archæological field-work both in England and in Northern France during the Long Vacation of 1938.

Egyptology.

Professor Glanville reports that the teaching side of the Department of Egyptology is now well established on a three-fold basis, (i.) the whole-time training of students working for the higher degree and diploma in Archæology, (ii.) the part-time teaching of students from larger departments as preparation for special and optional subjects in the B.A. Honours course in Ancient History, and (iii.) the instruction of occasional students by means of evening classes and public lectures. No. (ii.) was an innovation in 1937–38, and a session's experience shows that it is likely to compensate the department in full measure for any loss of students that might be due to the abolition by the University of the B.A. Honours in Archæology, which had an Egyptology section. The re-arrangement, registration and cataloguing of the Museum collections has

progressed, mainly through the work of Dr. Elise Baumgärtel, Honorary Research Assistant, and Dr. Käthe Bosse, a research student. In the calendar year 1937 over nineteen hundred objects were treated for preservation or restoration in the laboratory. This work could not have been achieved without the invaluable assistance of Miss V. Lafleur, for whose voluntary services the department becomes increasingly indebted year by year. The death of Sir Robert Mond last October (p. 33) recalls the practical interest and generous gifts by which he had helped the department. During the period under review he had given a further donation for photographic equipment. By means of his benefactions the department is possessed of an up-to-date darkroom and studio especially adapted for work with a Leica camera. The whole process of registration and cataloguing and of making diapositives for teaching purposes, as well as the facilities for supplying scholars outside the College with photographic prints, have been speeded up, and this side of the work can now be carried out at a minimum expense. The Rev. Father C. H. Heithaus, S.J., supervised the installation of the new equipment, planning every detail of the arrangements, devising suitable apparatus for the problems peculiar to the department, and training a research student in the use of the Leica camera for archæological purposes. The Committee deeply appreciate his permanent contribution to the efficiency of the department and the amount of time and labour which he has voluntarily devoted to that end.

Hebrew. Dr. Siegfried Stein, the Goldsmid Lecturer in Hebrew, reports that there were 15 students working under him last session. In addition to those preparing for the Intermediate Arts and B.A. General examinations, there were 2 at work on theses for the Ph.D. degree, one on "The Death of Moses," for which a number of hitherto unknown Hebrew and Hebrew-Arabic MSS. were used, and the other on "Hebrew and Arabic Proverbs." One of the weekly lecture courses dealt with Medieval Jewish Philosophy. The paper embodying Dr. Stein's own research on the first Jewish-German Periodical is reported on p. 133. He was also at work on the continued study of Biblical Sacrifices and their Medieval Interpretation. He looks forward to the time when there will be a B.A. Honours degree open to students who make Hebrew their special study.

Greek. The total number taking Greek last session was 55, of whom 18 were in the Honours class and 2 were postgraduate. Although this figure is not quite so high as in the preceding three sessions, it compares favourably with the average (52) of several years prior to 1934–35.

Latin. The Department of Latin not only provides for its own large number of students working for the Arts degree, with an Intermediate class averaging between 120–150, and a correspondingly large

Senior class, but it also helps other departments. Special Latin classes are arranged for students of the Schools of Librarianship and Architecture. Professor Butler is co-operating in the work of the Department of History by holding a class for the translation and discussion of a medieval text. The public lectures on Classical Literature given by him and by Mr. J. H. Kells of the department are recorded on p. 83. They were specially arranged as a background for the work of Modern Language students.

English.

It has been a pleasure to Professor Chambers' many friends in the College to have him among them again after his serious illness of 1937, and to see him resuming his normal activities. In order to give him the necessary relief from teaching Professor W. J. Sedgefield kindly continued his help with the work in Anglo-Saxon during the first two terms of last session, and Professor Sisson and the other members of the staff willingly undertook extra duties. The number taking courses in English continues to be very high ; there are in all 306 this session. Last session there were 100 in the Intermediate class, 39 working for the General degree, 67 for the Honours degree, and 30 postgraduate students, besides 86 following special courses or attending occasional lectures. The postgraduate students, while carrying on their individual researches, meet together periodically for general discussions.

The honour accorded to Professor Sisson by his appointment as Sandars Reader in Bibliography and Palæography in the University of Cambridge for 1938–39, and the invitation he received in 1938 to lecture at the Universities of Berlin, Münster and Marburg, were matters of gratification to his own department and to the College as a whole.

The resignation of Mrs. Blackman, Senior Lecturer, and the other staff changes are recorded on p. 41. A connection extending over a long period cannot be severed without a sense of great loss, and the Department of English has special reason to be grateful for the loyalty and affection with which Mrs. Blackman has served it throughout her career alike as student and teacher.

Scandinavian Studies.

The Department of Scandinavian Studies has had a satisfactory twelve months. The numbers attending the three sections this session, with those of last session for comparison, are as follows :— Danish 10 (11), Swedish 17 (19), Norwegian 10 (13). In the Danish classes last session there were 4 graduates (1 B.A. from King's College, 2 from University College, 1 B.Sc. of Oxford) and 2 German Honours students of the College. In the Senior Norwegian class there was a B.A. Honours student. Two members of the Swedish classes were taking the subject for the Special Intermediate Arts and Commerce examinations respectively. The Department of English continues to provide courses in Old Norse. The policy of offering special reading classes for those who do not wish to make an extensive study of the language but desire to be able to

read it has now been adopted as part of the regular programme of work. Two students took such a class in Danish in 1937–38, and 5 in Swedish. Public lectures given in connection with the department create a wider interest (see p. 83). By an arrangement with the University of Cambridge the three lecturers co-operate in the Scandinavian work of that University.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Rennell of Rodd is Chairman of the special Committee, whose function is to advise on the promotion of Scandinavian Studies. It includes representatives of the three Scandinavian countries.

French. The development of the tutorial work of the Department of French has steadily progressed, not only for the benefit of Honours students but also for those taking French as a subsidiary subject or for the General degree. The course in Modern French History given by Dr. A. Cobban, Reader in the Department of History, forms a valuable background for the work of the Honours students. There are, as last year, 8 students working for higher degrees, of whom 7 are registered for the Ph.D. The postgraduate course of last session dealt with the study of French Bibliography and Anglo-Norman Palæography, and included among its students two coming from the School of Librarianship and the Institute of Historical Research respectively.

German. The Department of German has had to contend with difficulties due to illness. Professor Willoughby was obliged to undergo an operation early in the current session, from which he has now happily recovered. Sincere thanks are due to Professor Edna Purdie of Bedford College for coming to the rescue of the department by voluntarily undertaking in his absence an important part of his work. The leave of absence granted to the Reader, Dr. W. Perrett, has, much to the regret of his friends, had to be renewed for the current session on account of his continued ill-health. His work has been carried on by the other members of the staff, their help being supplemented by the temporary appointment of an additional Assistant Lecturer. As in the case of French, the tutorial work is well organised. There were 24 Honours students in 1937–38, and the research students included members of the Universities of Cambridge, Sheffield, Kiel and Frankfurt. The public lectures delivered in the language by distinguished visitors stimulated the work of the more advanced students. There are 26 Honours students this session. The German Library has been augmented, partly through a generous gift secured by the good offices of the Senior Lecturer, Dr. Maurer, and partly through a judicious system of exchange instituted by the Librarian with material provided by *German Life and Letters*, the journal edited by Professor Willoughby, and other publications issued in connection with the department.

Dutch Studies.

The work in Dutch Studies is carried on jointly at Bedford and University Colleges, under the two heads of Dutch History and Institutions and Dutch Language and Literature, with the aid of a grant from the Royal Netherland Government. His Excellency the Netherland Minister is Honorary President, and Jonkheer Dr. R. de Marees van Swinderen Chairman, of the Committee which advises the Senate on the promotion of these Studies.

The courses given by the Reader in Dutch History and Institutions, Dr. G. J. Renier, form a valuable reinforcement to the work of the Department of History. The library in this branch of the subject, which has been carefully built up by means of an annual grant from the Royal Netherland Government, is housed at the Institute of Historical Research. A Norwegian student, Mrs. Ragnhild Hatton, registered for an M.A. thesis on " Diplomatic Relations between Great Britain and the Dutch Republic, 1714–1721," was granted a scholarship of £10 to enable her to work at the Rijksarchief at the Hague. The Reader reports on other enthusiastic postgraduate students who are undertaking a study of the language in order to equip themselves for research into Dutch archives.

Last session there were 15 students registered at University College for the Dutch Language and Literature classes under the Reader, Dr. Theodoor Weevers. One of these was taking Dutch for the B.A. General degree and one was continuing the preparation of an M.A. thesis on the literary relations of Germany and the Netherlands. The Senior classes included lectures on the literature of the 16th and 17th centuries and readings of 19th century poetry and prose. One student of Roman-Dutch Law came from the Middle Temple to read a work by Grotius in the original language.

Eleven students in all have registered at the College this session, of whom one is working for the Ph.D. degree.

Italian.

There has been a noted increase in the number attending the Junior class in Italian this session, 31 as compared with 17 at the same time last year. Against this, however, must be recorded a decline in the Senior class from 46 to 24. This is mainly due to the fewer students of the Department of Political Economy who are taking Italian. There are only 7 of these this session, whereas there were 20 in 1937–38. Of the Junior class 27 are preparing for the Intermediate Arts ; of the Seniors 13 are registered for the B.A. degree ; there are 6 postgraduate students, which is double last year's figure. Collaboration with Bedford College in the Higher Senior classes continues to work well, and the Barlow Lectures on Dante delivered by the Serena Professor of Italian in the University of Oxford, Dr. Cesare Foligno, are a source of strength to the department. Professor Pellizzi reports that the new quarterly magazine *Italian Studies*, edited in Manchester by Professor W. Ll. Bullock, offers new possibilities for the publication of research

work. He and Miss E. Bigg-Wither, who was Assistant Lecturer in the department up to the end of last session, have already contributed to it.

Phonetics. Professor Daniel Jones expresses the hope that the comprehensive work on the Phonetics of Kikuyu, which the late Miss Lilias Armstrong had completed in the Department of Phonetics just before her lamented death at the end of 1937, will shortly be published with the aid of grants made by the University Publication Fund and the International Institute of African Languages and Cultures. Professor Jones has himself, with Mr. H. S. Perera, elaborated a system of Romanic orthography for the Sinhalese language ; Miss Eileen Evans has completed her phonetic analysis of the Creole language of Haiti ; and Mr. N. C. Scott has been investigating the phonetics of the Tagalog language of the Philippines. The appointment of Mr. J. R. Firth to a Senior Lectureship at the School of Oriental Studies, following his tour to India for the phonetic study of several of the languages, has taken from the department an experienced and valued member of the staff, who has been actively associated with it since 1926. Mr. D. B. Fry, Lecturer and Superintendent of the Laboratory, has been invited to deliver a course of lectures at the Oriental Institute of Naples, and has been granted three weeks' leave of absence for the purpose.

A comparison of the total numbers at work in the department in recent years is as follows, the figures in brackets indicating foreign students :—1934–35, 227 (138) ; 1935–36, 211 (121) ; 1936–37, 234 (143) ; 1937–38, 244 (147). At the present stage of the current session 180 have been registered, as compared with 167 at the corresponding time last session. Courses in Phonetics are provided for students entering in the later terms of the session.

The Evening and Vacation work of the department is referred to on p. 86.

History. The invitation to Professor Neale to deliver the Lady Ardilaun Lectures at Alexandra College, Dublin, in November 1938 was a pleasant tribute to one whose reputation as a historian has brought added fame to his department. The title of Reader in Constitutional History conferred on Dr. M. A. Thomson is also a welcome recognition of a valued member of the staff. Professor Neale reports that, both on the undergraduate and postgraduate side, the Department of History has had a successful year. There was a special development in 1937–38 of the work in German History, in the form of a postgraduate research seminar in Modern German History. One of the Seminar students, Miss Ursula Wassermann, has been awarded a Fellowship at the Institute of Advanced Study, Princeton, U.S.A. Under the Special Lecturer, Dr. Veit Valentin, the work in this branch has steadily progressed, and the courses provided, some of them delivered in German, are of value not only to students of the department but also to those

working for German Honours. The same contact is established between the courses in Modern French History by the Reader, Dr. A. Cobban, and the French Honours students. A step forward in the History teaching of the University as a whole has been taken by the inauguration at the new University building of courses in Medieval and Modern European History, in which the various Colleges are participating, both as regards lecturers and students. The College department is glad to take its full share in this movement.

The public lectures in the History of London by the Reader, Miss Jeffries Davis, continue to attract a great deal of interest. They are delivered in duplicate afternoon and evening courses, the attendance at the former averaging 83, and at the latter 65, persons.

A fuller reference to Dr. Renier's work in Dutch History and Institutions is given in an earlier paragraph.

The arrangement of lectures by distinguished visitors from America is an integral part of the scheme of the Commonwealth Fund endowment for American History. The 1938–39 course is to be given by Professor D. L. Dumond of the University of Michigan on "Antislavery Origins of the Civil War in the United States" during the Second Term.

The title of University Professor of Ancient History conferred by the Senate on the Reader, Dr. M. Cary, in respect of the appointment held by him jointly at Bedford and University Colleges, is a welcome mark of appreciation of one who has quietly rendered distinguished service to his department over a long period of years.

The Evening School of History is referred to on p. 86.

Political Economy.

Mr. H. T. N. Gaitskell's appointment as Head of the Department of Political Economy, in succession to Professor N. F. Hall, took effect as from the beginning of April 1938. The conferment on him of the title of University Reader followed a few months later, together with that of Reader in the History of Economic Thought on Dr. P. N. Rosenstein-Rodan. Mr. Gaitskell was closely associated with Professor Hall in the remarkable development of the department in the past few years, the results of which have been recorded year by year, and the proximity to the College of the new Institute of Economic and Social Research, of which Professor Hall is now Director, enables a close contact, which is pleasant and mutually beneficial, to be maintained. The department has now had an opportunity to spread out a little in the additional accommodation which became available for it by the removal of the Department of Geography to Foster Court. One of the needs that can now be met is the reservation of a room as a reading-room and small library for Honours students, who had hitherto only been able to use the General Library.

Last session there were 86 students registered in the University Faculty of Economics, and 45 in the Faculty of Arts, taking courses

in the department, besides 7 attending occasional courses. There are in all 135 at work this session, of whom 74 are preparing for the B.Sc.(Econ.) degree.

Geography.

The Department of Geography is now comfortably established in its new home in Foster Court, and is feeling the benefit of a compact, well-equipped group of rooms in place of its former somewhat scattered quarters. The numbers in the Intermediate class have again increased this session—68 as against 60 in 1937–38. There is also a marked increase in the number of postgraduate and research students. Twelve of these are registered (compared with 7 at the corresponding time last year), 6 of whom are working for the Ph.D. degree, 2 for the M.Sc., and 4 for the M.A.

The honours conferred on Professor Fawcett in connection with his visit to India at the close of 1937 as a delegate of the British Association to the Jubilee Congress of the Indian Science Congress Association, and at home, are noteworthy (see p. 35). Dr. Ogilvie Buchanan, who was in charge of the department during the Professor's absence in India, has received the title of University Reader in Economic Geography. The staff changes will be found in another section of this Report (p. 41). The special course on Climatology, which was kindly undertaken by Dr. H. A. Matthews of Bedford College last session, is now being provided by the department. A full reference to the closing of the Evening School of Geography will be found on p. 86.

Philosophy.

In the Department of Philosophy the work has proceeded on regular lines. There are 7 students taking Honours courses this session, compared with 10 in 1937–38, and 8 postgraduate students compared with 6. The presence of a relatively large number of senior occasional students attending the Honours classes has been a feature of recent years ; last session these came mainly from Canada and the United States. Of the 5 students who were working for higher degrees in 1937–38, 2 have completed their theses. Professor Macmurray reports that both of these were of unusual interest, one because it involved special work on the Bentham MSS. at the College, the other because it broke new ground by attempting to correlate the development of ideas in Philosophy and Literature during the 18th century.

Some of the German Honours students attend a course by Professor Macmurray on Romantic Philosophy in Germany from Lessing to Hegel.

Higher Civil Service Courses.

The new regulations for the Indian Civil Service, which have recently come into force, have had their inevitable effect in reducing the numbers entering for Higher Civil Service courses at the College. Whereas in the past these courses have largely been attended by Indian students coming directly from India, the requirement of an English Honours degree, or two years' work in an Honours degree course, as a qualification for competition restricts the entry

of such students. There were some 12 Higher Civil Service students last session, compared with almost three times that number in the preceding year, and at the time of this Report there are only 6, 4 of whom are working for the Home, and 2 for the Indian, Civil Service. Mr. Gaitskell, the Tutor, is happily able to report that the diminution in quantity has to a large extent been offset by an improvement in the quality of student. There is a greater general interest in the Civil Service as a career on the part of students of the College, and there are good grounds for anticipating that in the course of time the Higher Civil Service courses will once again receive their due recognition.

Out of ten places awarded to Indian students on the results of the Competitive Examination held in the summer of 1938 four went to students of the College, one of whom obtained the first place.

Faculty of Laws.

The staff of the Faculty of Laws has been strengthened during the past twelve months by the conversion of Dr. G. W. Keeton's Readership into a full-time University Professorship of English Law and the appointment of Dr. W. Friedmann, a former post-graduate student, as a Lecturer, and Dr. G. Schwarzenberger as a part-time lecturer. A course of public lectures on "International Relations" by Dr. Schwarzenberger, extending over the three terms of the current session, has created considerable interest.

The work of the Faculty is done under a tripartite scheme between University and King's Colleges and the London School of Economics, the student registering and enjoying common-room privileges at the institution of his choice and attending the lectures he needs in whichever of the three they may be given. Both day and evening courses are arranged. The total number enrolled at University College in the present session is 135, an advance of 3 on last year's figure. Of the 105 taking the day courses, 14 are LL.M. students, compared with 25 last session ; 30 are taking the evening courses. Seminars for postgraduate students and tutorial work for undergraduate students are well organised.

Professor Keeton, in his report on last session, mentions that Dr. Friedmann, Mr. Gold, the Assistant Lecturer, and himself are serving on the editorial committee of the recently established *Modern Law Review*. It is pleasant to note that a former First Class Honours graduate of the Faculty, Mr. Dennis Lloyd, who subsequently obtained First Class Honours also in the Cambridge Law Tripos, has been awarded the Yorke Prize of the last-named University.

Professor Jolowicz, reporting on the work in Roman Law, states that one of his two LL.M. students last session came from South Africa and showed marked ability.

The necessary permission has now been secured for the use of the Quain Trust Fund, given for the endowment of a professorship in Comparative Law, for an endowed lectureship in that subject. The Fund, as bequeathed, never permitted of the appointment of a full-time teacher in Comparative Law who could take his full share in the work of the Faculty.

Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald, the Reader in Indian Law, reports that the new regulations enabling students to take both Hindu and Muhammadan Law together in the final LL.B. examination, instead of only one of those subjects as formerly, resulted in larger classes last session. This, together with an alteration in the Civil Service Probationary regulations, necessitated a duplication of lectures. Although Indian Law of Evidence is no longer on the list of subjects for the LL.B. degree, it is still of importance for the Indian Civil Service. The Law of Palestine has, as from the current session, disappeared as a subject for the LL.M. degree, and Dr. Vesey-FitzGerald is now devoting some of the time hitherto given to that subject to the development of the LL.M. Seminar in Indian Law, while continuing his undergraduate course in the Law of Palestine. His Readership is held jointly at the College and at the School of Oriental Studies.

Leave of absence has been granted to Mr. Gilbert Dold, the Lecturer in Roman-Dutch Law, during part of the First, and most of the Second, Term of the current session, to enable him to visit India.

Faculty of Science.

Mathematics

The statement in last year's Report of the great services of the late Professor L. N. G. Filon to the University and College, both as administrator and mathematician, has since been supplemented by an appreciation by his friend and colleague, Professor G. B. Jeffery, which appeared in the *Mathematical Gazette* (the organ of the Mathematical Association, of which Professor Filon was President) in February 1938. Since his untimely death at the end of 1937 the future of the mathematical work of the College has been under careful review. As a result the former separate departments of (i.) Mathematics and (ii.) Applied Mathematics and Mechanics have been merged into one department of Mathematics with two Professors. Professor Jeffery, the Astor Professor, is Head of the new department. Dr. H. S. W. Massey, the new Goldsmid Professor of Mathematics, took up his appointment at the opening of the current Second Term. In the interim period, before the new arrangements became operative, the teaching in that branch of the work which was hitherto under Professor Filon's direction has been carried on by the members of the staff. The College Committee are glad to take this further opportunity of expressing their appreciation of the manner in which difficulties have been overcome and the readiness with which additional work

and responsibilities have been shouldered by the Senior Lecturer, Mr. H. T. Jessop, the Lecturer, Mr. A. C. Stevenson, and all the other members of Professor Filon's staff, in which they had the full support of Professor Jeffery.

Psychology.

The number attending lectures or doing practical work in the Department of Psychology continues high. Last session there were 123 within the department itself, without counting those taking occasional courses or those registered at other colleges. The number working for higher degrees (46) was particularly large. At the present stage of 1938–39 there are 136 in the department, of whom 59 are doing postgraduate or research work. Professor Cyril Burt reports that many former members of the department have recently obtained educational, social or municipal appointments of considerable importance.

Eugenics.

Professor Fisher has presented a full report on the many investigations and researches that have been continued in his department. Dr. Julia Bell, the Honorary Galton Research Fellow, has been engaged in a number of important enquiries related to Human Genetics. The honour accorded to her by her appointment to the Fellowship of the Royal College of Physicians is all the greater in that she is only the sixth woman to receive such an honour. Among the researches of general interest may be mentioned one on the changes of physique of children of some of the London Elementary Schools, and those concerned with blood groups and other inherited characters. A population of about one thousand mice is maintained at any one time for work mainly dealing with the interaction between colour factors and between genes determining pattern. Experiments on artificial selection for resistance to arsenical poisoning in populations of *Artemia salina* have been continued with the aid of a grant from the British Association. Anthropometrical researches have included an investigation, carried out by Mr. J. C. Trevor, Leonard Darwin Research Student, of populations derived from the crossing of European and non-European stocks ; and that of Commander D. L. Risdon, Crewdson Benington Student, on 800 skulls from Lachish (Palestine) excavated by the late Mr. J. L. Starkey, in the preparation of a report for the Trustees of the late Sir Henry Wellcome ; and that of Dr. O. Samson on the 3,000 skeletons and field records relating to them and to natives of the Sudan, collected by the Wellcome Archæological Expedition of 1910–14. Dr. G. M. Morant has completed reports on the early prehistoric skull from Swanscombe, Kent, and on small series of skulls from Persia and Egypt, and is now working on the human skeletons of Iron Age date excavated at Maiden Castle by the Lecturer in British Archæology, Dr. R. E. M. Wheeler. Many workers of the department are concerned with mathematical statistics and with combinational problems ; several new mathematical tables have been prepared, including tables for toxicological analysis and for scoring the results of psychological tests.

Dr. K. Mather, Lecturer and biologist, was absent during the whole of 1937–38, pursuing his researches with the aid of a Rockefeller Foundation Fellowship. He has now left the department to become Acting-Head of the Genetics Department at the John Innes Horticultural Institution.

Statistics. There were 7 B.Sc. students and 16 full-time postgraduate students at work in the Department of Statistics last session. Professor Egon Pearson reports that the researches have been mainly concerned with the more mathematical aspects of the theory of statistics and probability, but in the field of application problems have appeared which relate to such different subjects as wireless direction finding, paper making, and sickness and unemployment among Polish workers. The tradition of computing established long ago by Professor Karl Pearson has been continued in the completion and publication of three separate mathematical tables, with whose original planning he was concerned.

Professor Egon Pearson pays a tribute to the four years' work of Dr. J. Neyman, whose resignation of the Readership is reported on p. 42. During that period there has been considerable development of the co-operative work in the mathematical theory of statistics initiated some ten years ago by Professor Egon Pearson and Dr. Neyman, and research students from many countries have been trained. Their more mathematical contributions will fill three volumes of the department's *Statistical Research Memoirs*. Professor Pearson adds : " Dr. Neyman's fertility of mind, coupled with his wide mathematical knowledge, which has been so invaluable in a department concerned mainly with postgraduate students, is something which it will be hardly possible to replace."

The journal *Biometrika*, which has for many years been issued from University College, has now reached its thirtieth volume. The number of its subscribers continues to grow, despite the almost complete cessation of orders from Spain and China. Five of the six members of the editorial board have a connection, either past or present, with the teaching of Biometry and Statistics at the College.

Botany. There are 161 students taking Botany this session, compared with 137 in 1937–38. Spacious, and to some extent prepared, accommodation awaits the department in Foster Court when the funds required for its equipment and maintenance can be found. Meantime the problem of overcrowding is relieved by the joint use of the Junior Biological Laboratory in the new Zoology building, and Professor T. G. Hill's report shows that the other work goes on happily, if uneventfully, in the present Department of Botany, beloved by many generations of students, at the top of the North Wing of the main buildings. Recent honours have been conferred upon Professor Salisbury by his election as a representative of the University Faculty of Science on the Senate, and as an Honorary Fellow of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh.

The absence of Mr. E. M. Cutting, Senior Lecturer, during the Third Term of 1937–38, owing to ill-health, was a matter of general regret, and it is good to have him back again this session, carrying on his normal work.

Geology. The Department of Geology, like Botany, is destined eventually to move to Foster Court, the Johnston-Lavis Vulcanological Collection having already been placed there as its forerunner, but is in the meantime effectively carrying on its work in the main building. Professor King reports that work in the Museum has progressed during the past twelve months, and several new exhibits of considerable teaching value have been added. Field excursions are an important feature of the year's programme. The long Easter excursion of 1938 to Clapham, Yorks, was unfortunately marred by bad weather, and only small collections of rocks and fossils were obtained.

Physics. The increasing size of the Intermediate class in Physics has been a matter of comment in recent years. There are 223 Intermediate students this session, compared with 195 in 1937–38 and 189 in 1936–37. The problem of accommodation and equipment for such a big class is fortunately met by the Junior Laboratory created in Foster Court in 1934, though this means that the department is cut into two parts, the more advanced work continuing in the main building. Eight persons are pursuing researches under Professor Andrade and his staff this session. A list of the published results of the calendar year 1938 will be found in Appendix VI.

Chemistry. The Department of Chemistry is likewise represented by a noteworthy list of published research results. The research workers in 1937–38, exclusive of staff, numbered altogether 78 ; 76 have registered so far this session. The growing tendency for students to obtain exemption from the Intermediate examination on the basis of credits gained in examinations taken at School and to begin their University course with second-year work has created a somewhat acute problem. The College Committee have, in consultation with Professor Ingold, Director of the Laboratories, and Professor Sugden had the readjustment of the teaching as between the first and second years under careful consideration. Meanwhile certain Student Demonstrators have been appointed to give additional help.

The various staff changes will be found on p. 42. The title of Reader conferred on Mr. C. R. Bailey is another most welcome recognition of good work, extending over some eighteen years.

Chemical Engineering. The Department of Chemical Engineering forms a valuable link between the Faculties of Science and Engineering. The degree of B.Sc. in Chemical Engineering, established recently within the University Faculty of Engineering, is becoming better known. Whereas only 2 students had registered for it last session, there are 10 this session. A general increase in the total number in the

department has resulted—37, compared with 26 last session—but the first stages of the undergraduate work mainly concern the Faculty of Engineering. The research work which has been a prominent feature of the Ramsay Laboratory continues unabated, and Professor H. E. Watson presented at the end of 1937–38 a list of some 15 researches then in progress, either by individual members of the staff and students or by students working together. He reports that the demand for well-qualified chemical engineers is still great. Not only do qualified students obtain posts readily, but appointments are often offered before the course has been completed. There are 14 working for the Diploma in Chemical Engineering this session, which is the same number as last session.

Contact with industry by means of works visits and lectures by outside experts has been maintained. The College Committee feel greatly indebted for the cordial interest and practical co-operation of the industrial world, by means of which the department has been maintained and developed. This has materialised in the form not only of annual subscriptions from some of the great companies and firms, but also of gifts made from time to time for the laboratory. Thus, during the past twelve months Messrs. S. H. Johnson & Co. have presented a useful acid-resisting leaf-filter, and the Norton Grinding Wheel Company have given an exhibition case of their products. The Association of British Chemical Manufacturers continues to contribute journals. The Ramsay Memorial Laboratory Advisory Committee, with Sir Robert Waley Cohen as Chairman and Lord Cadman of Silverdale as Vice-Chairman, and with many leading men in the world of technical industry among its members, renders valuable service in guiding the policy of the Laboratory.

The Ramsay Society of Chemical Engineers does good work in promoting the corporate interests of the department and in organising lectures by students, many of then showing considerable merit. The Gibbs Prize for the best paper was awarded in 1937–38 to Mr. C. R. Franklin.

Zoology. The Department of Zoology has done a year of steady work under Professor D. M. S. Watson. Its well-equipped home, complete with salt-water and fresh-water aquarium, accommodation for living animals, and other special features described at the time of its establishment in 1932, has become well-known to members of other educational institutions as well as to school teachers. There were 13 research workers, other than staff, last session, and 12 are at work this session.

The inauguration of the Weldon Chair of Biometry in association with the Department of Zoology was one of the outstanding academic events of 1937–38. Professor J. B. S. Haldane, presenting his first report as Weldon Professor, expresses his regret that he has been obliged to terminate the practical course in Genetics which he had given since 1933, more especially as no such practical course is now

given in any English University, but states that he delivered in the course of last session 24 Genetics lectures as well as 20 on Biometry. He and his colleagues have been carrying out investigations on the natural populations of the house-mouse, two insects and one plant, with a view to the publication of a causal analysis of their variation. He has also published an analysis, by modern methods, of a large group of the late Professor Karl Pearson's data on human inheritance, and in that connection pays the following tribute : " With characteristic scientific integrity he had presented them in such a form that workers who did not share all his theoretical opinions could make the fullest use of his observations."

Dr. Grüneberg, Honorary Research Assistant, has opened up a new chapter in Pathology by his investigations of hereditary disease in animals. He has described a hereditary malformation of the chest in rats which predisposes to lung disease, and a hereditary cataract in the same animals. He is now collaborating with the Middlesex Hospital in work on hereditary deafness in mice. Dr. Bedichek, Associate Professor of the North Texas Agricultural College, spent 1937–83 in the department, as a Rockefeller Student, working on sex determination in insects and collaborating with Professor Haldane in statistical work.

To the visiting and lecturing engagements which so often take Professor Haldane abroad must be added his course of lectures on the teaching of Biology at the *Centros de Estudios* of Mexico in the summer of 1938.

The College Committee have, at the request of the University and after consultation with the Heads of the departments concerned, entered into a scheme for holding at the College the Higher Schools Certificate Practical Examinations. Examinations in Applied Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Botany, and Zoology were held for the first time under this scheme in the summer of 1938.

Faculty of Engineering.

The period of adaptation to the new conditions following on the reorganisation of the Faculty of Engineering has continued. During the past twelve months there have been many deliberations, both within the Faculty and by the Professorial Board and the College Committee, on points that have arisen from the observations contained in the report of the University Visitors to the Faculty in May 1937.

Two changes have been effected in regard to examinations during the past twelve months. (i) The University have acceded to the request of the College for an additional Special Intermediate Examination in Engineering to be held annually in September. The request was made partly for the benefit of students who have

been referred in the June examination, but also for the new students who seek direct entry into the Second Year. (ii) The College Committee have resolved that there shall be one annual entrance examination for non-matriculated or non-exempted Diploma students, in place of three as hitherto.

The marked increase in the number of first-year students was a matter of comment last year ; it has been even more notable this session. The following are the figures for first-year entries in the past three years :—1936–37, 35 ; 1937–38, 55 ; 1938–39, 63. The second-year classes have grown in proportion, and the College Committee have again found it necessary to appoint certain Student Demonstrators to give relief to the second-year teachers. The total number of Engineering students this session is 160, compared with 125 in 1937–38.

Professor G. T. R. Hill, Kennedy Professor and Director of the Engineering laboratories, reports that there is no slackening in the demand from Industry for students who have completed their course, and that an increasing number of Engineering firms are remodelling their apprenticeship schemes so as to provide a living wage for graduates entering their Works during the period of their practical training. In connection with the work of last session, he reports that the Propeller Type Hydraulic Pump is now working and that experiments upon it have begun. In the Heat Engines Laboratory the work on Flame Temperature Measurements has been extended and further investigations have been made into the rate of flame travel in the cylinder of the engine when running. Some experiments have been started in the Photo-Elastic Laboratory in connection with the experimental programme of the Aeronautical Research Committee on the Behaviour of Thin Panels under shear load ; the test panel is representative of a small section of an aeroplane wing of the new " stressed skin " construction.

Professor H. J. Collins, the Chadwick Professor, reporting on the work in Civil and Municipal Engineering, also comments on the great demand for graduates, which cannot be met from the number of qualified students. He states that two major types of research work are being developed in his laboratory, namely, work in connection with Vibrated Concrete and work on Soil Mechanics. Equipment for the first of these has been installed and the design of equipment for Soil Mechanics is progressing.

The College Committee feel that special thanks are due to Professor Collins for the amount of time and thought that he has given to devising means of making the work of the Faculty better known, through a refashioned prospectus and other channels. Despite the heavy work that he has undertaken in this connection he, like other members of the Faculty, finds time to serve on various Boards and Committees, and in May 1938 he delivered the Bossom Lecture of the Chadwick Trust. Dr. A. M. Ballantyne, Assistant Lecturer,

has also rendered yeoman service to the Faculty as editor of the recently established *Engineering Society's Journal*, copies of which have been sent gratis to all past students. In response to a notice in the Journal asking old students to get into touch again with the Faculty communications have been received from a wide range of countries, including the Argentine, Australia, Canada, Eire, Federated Malay States, Hong Kong, India, Jamaica, Mauritius, New Zealand, South Africa, and the United States of America.

In Electrical Engineering Professor Kapp reports on many lecture and laboratory courses given last session, some of them attended not only by students specialising in that branch, but also by third-year Mechanical Engineering students and students from the School of Architecture. He presents a long list of researches, many of which are being conducted with the assistance of Industry. Work has been continued on the development of a protective device for the automatic disconnection on short circuit of gas discharge tubes as used for lighting and advertising signs, and the cause of noise produced by transformers, the latter with the aid of the British Electrical Research Association, which is also aiding a new research on the calibration of piezo crystals. There is also research on the design and performance of telephone receivers, on the characteristics of short-wave oscillation and field strength measurements, and on the investigation of non-linear circuit characteristics by means of a differential analyser, the last two being carried out for the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and the Post Office respectively. The Electrical Engineering equipment has been helped materially by the Clinton Fund established in 1937 by Miss Mary Clinton in memory of her brother, the late Professor Wellesley Curram Clinton, Professor Kapp's predecessor in the Pender Chair. The most important recent purchase is a Grid Controlled Mercury Arc Rectifier. In addition to its value as a means of instruction on an important type of apparatus in modern electrical traction, it provides a convenient source of direct current.

Like his colleagues, Professor Kapp is impressed by the excellent opportunities of employment for students. He reports that in 1938 students of the College secured two out of the eighteen vacancies in the Post Office Service.

The association of Professor Emeritus J. T. MacGregor-Morris with the staff as an Honorary Research Associate in Electrical Engineering is a happy event, to which fuller reference is made on p. 43.

A course of three lectures on "The Fatigue of Materials" by Professor F. C. Lea, formerly of the Universities of Sheffield and Birmingham, was delivered at the College in the Autumn Term under the auspices of the Armourers and Brasiers' Company, and received full support from the Faculty.

Faculty of Medical Sciences.

The Faculty of Medical Sciences has begun work this session with two important changes in its personnel. A full reference to the retirement of Professor J. P. Hill from the Chair of Embryology at the close of 1937–38 is made on p. 43. He was an outstanding figure, with long and close associations with the work of the Faculty. and his departure has necessarily left a sense of great loss. The Department of Anatomy and Embryology is, however, fortunate in having Professor Woollard to follow Professor Hill as its Head. The new Reader in Embryology, Dr. de Beer, took over that special part of the work at the opening of the current session. Professor F. R. Winton returned, also at the opening of the session, to the College as Professor of Pharmacology in succession to Professor Gaddum, who resigned at the end of 1937. He has not come as a stranger, having been previously associated with the Departments of Physiology and Pharmacology. These and other staff changes are recorded in greater detail in another section of this Report (p. 44).

Limits of space prohibit an adequate and detailed report of the research work of the Faculty, but the list of the published work of 1938 will be found in Appendix VI. The research workers are drawn from various countries. There are 16 in the Department of Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry this session, 7 in Physiology under Professor Lovatt Evans, Director of the Laboratories, 2 in Pharmacology under Professor Winton, and 7 in Biochemistry under Professor Drummond.

The number attending the course in Anatomy in preparation for the Primary Fellowship Examination of the Royal College of Surgeons continues to grow. There are 84 this session, which exceeds any previous record.

Reference has been made in previous Reports to the scheme for the medical examination of students in the Radiology department under the auspices of the Prophit Committee of the Royal College of Physicians, the benefits of which were open to students of all Faculties. A scheme for a more comprehensive health service for College students has been prepared by Professor Woollard in consultation with the Dean of University College Hospital Medical School.

Since this Report was prepared and set up, the College Committee has heard with profound regret of the sudden death of Professor H. H. Woollard in College on January 18th.

A tribute to him and to his work will be included in the next Annual Report.

UNIVERSITY HONOURS.

(January 1st, 1938, to December 31st, 1938.)

(i.) Higher Degrees.

Degree or Distinction.	Subject.	Name of successful Candidate from University College.
Faculty of Arts.		
Ph.D.	Classics	James, R. L.
	French	McMillan, D.
	German	King, K. C.
		Magill, C. P.
	History	Donaldson, G.
	Philosophy	Bailey, R. R.
		Taylor, H. A.
	Psychology	Brahmachari, S.
		Pillai, R. P. B.
M.A.	Archæology	Cheever, Mary D. F. (Mark of Distinction).
	Classics	Kemp, J. N.
		van Rensburg, J. P. J. (Mark of Distinction).
		Weissbruth, Alice (Mark of Distinction).
	English	Cawley, A. C. (Mark of Distinction).
		Jolley, L. J. (Mark of Distinction).
		Metlitzky, Dorothee (Mark of Distinction).
		Turner, Lilian F.
	German	Bingham, C. R.
	Psychology	Dave, K. J.
		Davies, Margaret M.
		Warburton, F. W. (Mark of Distinction).
Faculty of Laws.		
Ph.D.		Farnsworth, A.
LL.M.		Boasson, C.
		Davies, I. W.
		Lewinsohn, E. W.
		Rebenwurzel, G. H. L.
Faculty of Science.		
D.Sc.	Biochemistry	Danielli, J. F.
		Knight, B. C. J. G.
	Chemistry	Hughes, E. D.
Ph.D.	Biochemistry	Benham, G. H.
		Pyke, M. A.
	Botany	Nair, R. P. K.
	Chemistry	Bateman, L. C.
		Best, A. P.
		Cooper, K. A.
		Fink, Phyllis.
		Frowde, S. C.

Degree or Distinction.	Subject.	Name of successful Candidate from University College.
Ph.D. (*cont.*).....	Chemistry	Gillings, D. W.
		Hale, J. B.
		Khambata, Banoo S.
		Kitchener, J. A.
		Marsh, A. E. L.
		Masterman, S.
		Vernon, J.
		Vine, H.
		Wood, L. J.
	Genetics	Spurway, Helen.
	Geology.....	Oakley, K. P.
	History & Philosophy of Science	Coleby, L. J. M.
	Physics	Scott, R. A.
	Physiology	Katz, B.
		Patel, J. C.
		Shaw, F. H.
		Stella, G.
	Psychology	Ghosh, R.
		Mukhopadhyay, N.
	Statistics.....	Beall, G.
		Chandrasekaran, C.
		David, Florence N.
		Hsu, P. L.
	Zoology	Carey, Elizabeth.
		Moghe, M. A.
		Wu, K. S.
M.Sc.	Anatomy	Chanmugam, P. K.
	Astronomy	Chao, C.
	Biochemistry	Gray, C. H.
	Botany	Coult, D. A.
		Foster, C. L.
	History & Philosophy of Science	Bell, A. E.
		Chaundy, L. W.
		Mody, A. V.
		Robertson, J. F.
	Human Anatomy & Morphology	Ghosh, G. K.
	Mathematics	Kale, D. G.
		Kwan, K. T.
		Sharma, G. A.
		Taylor, A. S.
	Physics	Brewer, A. W.
	Physiology	Quilliam, J. P.
		Singer, Eleanor M.
	Statistics.....	Bhattacharyya, B.
		Bishop, D. J.
		Johnson, N. L.
		Tanburn, Elizabeth.
	Zoology	Street, P. A. R.
Faculty of Engineering.		
Ph.D.	.....	Swaffield, J.
M.Sc.	.....	Marklew, H. M.

Degree or Distinction.	Subject.	Name of successful Candidate from University College.
Faculty of Economics.		
M.Sc.		Bandyopadhyay, J. Gupta, K. Raj, J. S. Utamsingh, S. V. Van Loo, G. H.

(ii.) University Scholarships, Studentships, and Medals.

Arthur Platt Studentship for Greek	Gill, J.
Carpenters' Company's Scholarship	Greenen, F. R.
Dunn Exhibition in Anatomy	Weller, S. D. V.
Gilchrist Medal for History	Kitchen, D.
Gladstone Memorial Prize for Economics	Dow, J. C. R.
Granville Studentship in Physics	Jay, K. E. B.
R. L. Harmsworth Medal for Journalism	Holland, Eunice K.
W. F. Masom Scholarship in Classics	Hooker, G. T. W.
Richardson Scholarship for Women (Fine Art)	Sutcliffe, Barbara E.
University Medal awarded at M.B., B.S. Examination	Hall, I. M.
University Postgraduate Studentships.	Church, M. G. McPherson, Elizabeth H. Pearce, B. L.
University Scholarship in English	Brown, A. L.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

(including all Degrees).

January 1st to December 31st, 1938.

I. Degrees.

	Pre-Graduation Examinations.	Bachelor. Pass.	Bachelor. Hons.	Master.	Ph.D.	Doctor.	Faculty Total.
Arts	100	29†	118*	12	9	—	268
Arts (Architecture) :							
Intermediate	9	—	—	—	—	—	22
Pt. I. Final	3	—	—	—	—	—	
Pt. II. Final	4	1	5	—	—	—	
Science	69	27‡	70*§	22	34	3	225
Economics	17	2	12	5	—	—	36
Engineering :							
Intermediate	37	—	—	—	—	—	87
Pt. I. Final	23	8	17	1	1	—	
Laws	29	13	3	4	1	—	50
Medicine : Inter. Sci.	24	—	—	—	—	—	218
1st Med.	17	—	—	—	—	—	
2nd Med. :							
Pt. I.	66	—	—	—	—	—	
Pt. II	69	31	4	3	—	4	
	467	111	229	47	45	7	906

* Including Mathematics, Advanced Subjects
† General Degree.
‡ 17 Special ; 10 General.
§ 67 Special ; 3 General.

II. Diplomas and Certificates.

	Diplomas.		Certificates.	
Arts	Anthropology	—	Architecture	3
	Archæology	4	Decoration	3
	Architecture	14	English	1
	Comp. Philology	—	French	1
	Fine Art	16	German	1
	Geography	3	Phonetics	38
	History	9	Town Planning	6
	History of Art	—		
	Journalism	6		
	Librarianship	39		
	Psychology	7		
	Town Planning	6		
Engineering	.....	24		
Chemical Engineering	.....	8		
Total		136		53

SCHOLARSHIPS AND OTHER DISTINCTIONS AWARDED IN THE COLLEGE.

A. *FACULTIES OF ARTS, LAWS, SCIENCE, AND ENGINEERING.*

Entrance Scholarships.

ANDREWS SCHOLARSHIPS :—

Arts :—J. Carnochan (Maldon Grammar School) (3rd year) ; P. A. Gardiner (Henry Mellish School, Bulwell, Notts.) (2nd year) ; A. H. Jolly (Brockley County School) (1st year).

Classics :—J. O. Daniel (Cardinal Vaughan School) (3rd year) ; G. T. W. Hooker (Hertford Grammar School) (2nd year).

Mathematics & Science ;—S. D. V. Weller (Dulwich College) (3rd year) ; A. S. Freeborn (Colfe's Grammar School, Lewisham (2nd year) ; A. C. Wilson (Engineering) (City of London School) (1st year).

BARTLETT EXHIBITIONS IN ARCHITECTURE :—

I. A. C. Herne (St. Paul's School, West Kensington) (5th year); L. F. Baker (Bec School, Upper Tooting) (5th year) ; J. R. Stammers (Whitgift Middle School, Croydon) (4th year) ; A. P. B. G. Sutton (Latymer Upper School, Hammersmith) (4th year) ; Barbara E. Buss (Abbey School, Reading) (3rd year) ; G. E. Rothen (Latymer Upper School, Hammersmith) (3rd year) ; J. C. Eastwick-Field (Repton School) (2nd year) ; A. J. R. Jennings (Whitgift School, Croydon) (2nd year) ; J. Mumford (Whitgift School, Croydon) (2nd year) ; B. Feilden (Bedford School) (1st year) ; N. L. Bamford (Bec School, Tooting), and Joan Hyland (Heath Honse School, Weybridge) (1st year—equal).

CAMPBELL CLARKE SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH :—JEANNIE G. BAXTER (Walthamstow Hall, Sevenoaks) (1st year).

GOLDSMID SCHOLARSHIP :—

Science :—Irene E. Finch (Leyton County High School) (3rd year) ; C. E. Stickings (Brentwood School, Brentwood, Essex) (2nd year) ; C. H. R. Gentry (Clacton-on-Sea County High School) (1st year).

Engineering :—W. Sefton (Central Foundation School) (3rd year) ; L. G. Dawson (Stamford School, Lincs.) (3rd year) ; R. A. E. Lamming (Christ's College, Finchley) (2nd year) ; J. A. Pim (Epsom College) (1st year).

Faculty of Laws :—R. M. Forrest (Harrow County School) (3rd year).

Librarianship Exhibitions :—Helen M. Hepworth (St. Swithin's School, Winchester, and Lady Margaret Hall, Oxford) ; *Evelyn G. Mitchell (Ilford County High School and Queen Mary College, London).

Alfred W. Rich Scholarship (Fine Art) :—P. E. Hutchins (St. Dunstan's College, Catford) (2nd year).

Rosa Morison Scholarship (Arts) :—P. Mackie (Shooter's Hill School) (3rd year) ; T. G. P. Weiler (Wimbledon College) (2nd year) ; H. W. Wardman (Isleworth County School) (1st year).

St. Pancras Scholarship :—F. Edmead (Borden Grammar School, Sittingbourne) (2nd year).

Slade Entrance Scholarship :—H. J. M. Innes (St. Paul's School) (3rd year).

Trevelyan Goodall Art Scholarship :—No award.

University College School Centenary Scholarship :—E. E. Welch (Science) (1st year).

West Scholarship in English and English History :—L. D. Wooden (Gt. Yarmouth Grammar School) (1st year).

II. Other Scholarships and Distinctions.

'Architects' Journal' Essay Prize :—I. A. C. Herne.

Sarah Baker Prize (Botany) :—No award.

Herbert Batsford Prize (Architecture) :—J. C. Eastwick-Field.

Benington Memorial Studentship in Anthropology and Craniology :—D. L. Risdon (2nd year).

Alfred Bossom Medal (Atelier) :—P. Holland.

Alfred Bossom & A. J. Davis Medal (Atelier) :—K. C. Jeremiah.

Margaret Browne Studentship (Zoology) :—Next award, 1940.

Mary Brodrick Prize (Geography) :—R. G. Lister.

* Exhibition to be held over until 1939–40.

'The Builder' Prizes :—

Senior : Helen S. Drill.

Junior : J. C. Eastwick-Field, J. C. Stillman, } Equally divided.

Consolation Prize : S. P. A. Hecht.

Chadwick Medal and Prize (Municipal Engineering and Hygiene) :—L. E. Thompson.

Antonio Cippico Medal and Prize (Italian) :—Jeanne B. Matthew.

Lilian Clarke Prize (Botany) :—Marjorie Swan.

Clinton Prize (Electrical Engineering) :—D. A. Muret.

Concrete and Constructional Engineering Prize (Design in Ferro-Concrete) :—L. A. Porri (1st) ; J. P. Rhodes and S. N. Wassef (2nd).

Danish-British Association Prizes :—Muriel Anderson, K. R. Nicol.

Derby Scholarship (Zoology) :—Isabel Ledingham (2nd year).

Dolley Memorial Prize (History) :—A. Lossky.

Donaldson Medal (Architecture) :—L. F. Baker.

Dutch Studies Scholarship :—Ragnhild M. R. H. Hatton.

Early English Text Society's Prize :—H. E. Hoffmann.

Fielden Research Scholarship (German) :—
1937–38 :—D. A. R. H. Webster (moiety).
1938–39 :—No award.

Carey Foster Research Prize (Physics) :—R. A. Scott.

Foyle Prize (Latin) :—H. A. Doherty.

Gladstone Essay Prize (History) :—H. E. I. Phillips.

Eleanor Grove Scholarships (German) :—No award.

Archibald P. Head Memorial Medal and Prize (Mechanical Engineering) :—W. J. Davies.

Heimann Medal (German) :—Eva Hart.

Henriques Scholarship :—Next award, 1939.

John Oliver Hobbes Memorial Scholarship (Modern English Literature) :—Joan M. Carlton.

Hollier Scholarships :

Greek :—Iole M. Colonna (2nd year) ; A. S. Osley (1st year).

Hebrew :—L. Dimpson, M. Gordon, } Half the Scholarship, equally divided.

Joseph Hume Scholarships in Jurisprudence :—D. Sacker (1st year).

Joseph Hume Scholarships in Political Economy :—

T. W. Palmer, B. Stalbow. } Equally divided.

Hurst Bequest Essay Prizes (English Law) :—

1st Prize : J. W. Pinder (King's College).
2nd Prize : M. Finer (London School of Economics).
Honourable Mention : R. M. Forrest (University College).

Incorporated Institute of British Decorators Prize (Decoration) :—Gillian R. G. Walker.

Italian : Perugia Vacation Travelling Scholarship :—K. Ostberg ; Beatrice E. Entwistle (Hon.).

Sir George Jessel Studentships (Mathematics) :—G. M. Lewis (Science), J. A. Jacobs (Arts).

Jevons Memorial Scholarship (Economic Science) :—Next award, 1941.

Jews' Commemoration Scholarships :—Winifred M. T. Dodds (Arts) (2nd year) ; F. R. Murray (Engg.) (2nd year) : G. T. W. Hooker (Arts) (1st year) ; C. E. Stickings (Sci.) (1st year).

Leverhulme Studentships (Chemical Engineering) :—F. G. Kent (2nd year) ; J. P. Asquith (1st year) ; A. J. Pringle (1st year).

Bunnell Lewis Prizes :—No awards.

Lloyd Scholarship (Modern Greek) :—Next award, 1939.

Lloyd Scholarship (Political Economy) :—J. C. R. Dow.

Sir John MacAlister Medal (Librarianship) :—S. Rhodes.

Percy F. Macgregor Scholarship (Embryology) :—No award.

Betty Malcolm Scholarship (Fine Art) :—Next award, 1939.

Malden Scholarship and Medal (Greek) :—Iole M. Colonna (2nd year).

John Marshall Prize and Medal (Comparative Philology) :—J. Gill.

Sir William Meyer Studentship (History) :—R. K. Dikshit *.

John Stuart Mill Scholarship (Philosophy) :—No award.

Rosa Morison Memorial Medal (Arts) :—A. K. Hudson.

Rosa Morison Scholarship (English) :—Hope E. A. Symons.

Morley Medal (English) :—A. K. Hudson.

Morris Prize (Geology) :—D. W. King.

Melvill Nettleship Prize (Figure Composition) :—Peggy J. Rose.

Oliver Scholarship (Botany) :—No award.

Douglas Murray Scholarship (Egyptology) :—Next award, 1939.

Margaret Murray Prize (Egyptology) :—Next award, 1939.

Agnes Paul Prize (Greek) :—J. O. Daniel.

Catherine Maude Pearce Scholarship :—Alice W. Hargraves.

Platt Prize (Greek) :—Next award, 1939.

Pollard Prize (English History) :—J. E. Messham.

Postgate Prize (Comparative Philology) :—No award.

Quain Essay Prize (English) :—
J. Tracy, A. K. Hudson, } Equally divided.

Quain Studentships :—
English :—R. G. Holloway (1st year).
Biology :—J. B. Goodey (1st year).

Ramsay Memorial Medal (Chemistry) :—J. A. Kitchener.

Ricardo Scholarship (Political Economy) :—J. C. R. Dow.

Ellen Richards Prize (Botany) :—No award.

---

* Studentship held over till Session 1939-40.

Robert Ross Scholarship (Slade School) :—

D. H. Thorburn,
L. C. Caswell, } Equally divided.

Hester Rothschild Scholarship (Hebrew) :—L. Dimpson.

L. M. Rothschild Scholarship (French) :—Margaret A. Pellow *.

Mayer de Rothschild Scholarship (Mathematics) :—
J. Friedman (Science).

Slade Fine Art Scholarships :—

Rhoda H. Glass
Gertrude M. Granger
Joan Lawson
W. D. W. Paynter
Peggy J. Rose
L. Steinberg

Slade Prizes for Figure Composition :—

Rhoda H. Glass :—1st Prize.
J. G. D'A. Clark, } 2nd Prize
J. H. M. Innes, } (equally divided).

Slade Prizes for Sculpture :—

W. K. Armitage, } 1st Prize
G. B. Dunn, } (equally divided).
Rosamund M. B. Fletcher :—2nd Prize.

Laura Soames Prize (Phonetics) :—Elizabeth T. Anderson.

Sir Andrew Taylor Prize (Architecture) :—Next award, 1939.

Sir Andrew Taylor Prize (Fine Art) :—Next award, 1939.

Henry Tonks Prize (Fine Art) :—Next award, 1939.

Troughton Scholarship (Postgraduate) :—Margaret A. Pellow.

Tuffnell Scholarship (Chemistry) :—M. G. Church (2nd year) ;
F. R. Webb (1st year).

University College School Science Research Medal :—
J. Swaffield, Ph.D.

L. F. Vernon-Harcourt Prize (Engineering) :—G. Meyerhof.

Ellen Watson Scholarship in Applied Mathematics :—J. L. Goode.

---

* Scholarship to be held over until the Session 1939–40.

B. *FACULTY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES.*

Anatomy and Physiology (B.Sc.) Scholarships :—

Anatomy :—D. G. Lambley.
Physiology :—Gwendoline R. Briggs.

Medical Entrance Exhibitions and Scholarships :—

Bucknill Scholarship :—Joyce L. Chamberlain (Hanley High School) (3rd year) ; S. M. Chris (Central Foundation School) (1st year).

Medical Entrance Exhibitions.—L. N. Yhap (Queen's College, British Guiana) (2nd year) ; H. F. Melhuish (Ealing County School) (2nd year) ; D. B. Griffiths (Dingle Hill Secondary School, Colwyn Bay) (1st year) ; Lesley M. M. Seaton (Victoria Tutorial College) (1st year).

Medical Entrance Scholarship :—B. B. Milstein (St. Marylebone Grammar School) (3rd year) ; Margaret E. Berry (Malvern Girls' School) (2nd year) ; H. E. Thomas (Dulwich College) (1st year).

Bayliss-Starling Memorial Scholarship (Physiology) :—A. R. Moss (2nd year).

Cluff Memorial Prize :—Next award, 1939.

Epsom Free Medical Scholarship :—K. R. Todd (2nd year) ; R. F. G. Evans (1st year).

Ferrière Scholarship [Tenable at U.C.H. Medical School] :—Annie E. Walker (1st year).

Schafer Prize in Physiology :—R. A. Gregory.

Sharpey Physiological Scholarship :—R. A. Gregory (4th year).

Suckling Prize (Prac. Anatomy) :—S. D. V. Weller.

Ramsay Memorial Fellowships.

The following Students holding Ramsay Memorial Fellowships were working in the College in the Session 1937–38 :—Dr. E. de Salas (Spanish) ; Mr. R. R. Gordon (Glasgow) ; Dr. J. J. Hermans (Netherland) ; Mr. Hazime Oosaka (Japanese) ; Dr. E. C. Stathis (Greek).

The following Students holding Fellowships are working in the College during the current Session :—Dr. E. de Salas (Spanish) Dr. J. J. Hermans (Netherland) ; Mr. Hazime Oosaka (Japanese).

Rockefeller Fellowships.

The following Students holding Rockefeller Fellowships were working in the College during the Session 1937–38 :—Dr. Sarah C. Bedichek (U.S.A.) ; Dr. C. C. Craig (U.S.A.) ; Dr. D. Dugué (French) ; Dr. G. S. Kahlson (Swedish) ; Dr. H. Kwiatkowski (German) ; Dr. G. Logaras (Greek) ; Dr. W. J. Youden (U.S.A.) ; Dr. K. Zlabek (Czechoslovakian).

THE LIBRARY.

The addition to the Library of just over 12,000 items (6436 volumes and 5570 pamphlets) during the past Session has brought the total number of its contents up to 400,209. It is only to be expected that a collection of this size should tend increasingly to assume a significance outside the walls of the College, and be called upon to take a growing part in the general library service of the country. In illustration, it may be mentioned that reading facilities in the Library were last Session placed at the disposal of 82 visitors who came from research institutions, hospitals, learned societies, and other universities at home and abroad, some with specific requests for books or journals not easily accessible elsewhere, some to work on one or other of the special collections of material, such as the Bentham Manuscripts or the Lansdowne Tracts, belonging to the College, and, occasionally, undergraduates of Oxford or Cambridge desiring to continue a general course of reading at times when their own Colleges offer them no accommodation. Further evidence of the same trend is provided by the fact that some 300 volumes were lent during the past year to other libraries, either by direct loan or through the agency of the National Central Library, while 223 were borrowed from elsewhere to meet the needs of individual readers in the College Library.

Recognition of the status of the College Library is provided also by the election of the Librarian as Chairman of the London and Home Counties Branch of the Library Association and to the Executive Committee of the National Central Library.

A Block Grant of £2,100 placed at the disposal of the Library Committee by the College Committee brought the total amount available for ordinary expenditure during the Session 1937–38 to the sum of just over £3,800. Save for the inevitable deductions for binding and current expenses and for certain endowments applied to specific purposes, the application of this amount to the purchase of books has been, as usual, in the hands of the Library Faculty Sub-Committees, to which the Library Committee deputes the difficult task of deciding between the claims of different departments or individuals. The College Committee appreciate the services of the members of those Sub-Committees, who devote so much time and care to often tiresome problems.

In continuation of its policy inaugurated in the previous year, the Library Faculty Sub-Committee in the Faculty of Arts devoted one half of its book-purchasing funds on this occasion to special purchases in the fields of Classical Archæology and French language and literature. In these subjects the Library has been very markedly improved as a result.

Considerable progress has been made in the course of the year with the expenditure of the Non-recurrent Grant of £1,000 made to the Library in 1936–37. It was recorded last year that the greater part of this grant was allocated to the Law Library, and very careful consideration was devoted by the Faculty of Laws to the preparation of a list of desiderata. The Library Committee reports that, as a result, the collection of English law reports in the Library has been practically completed by the purchase of a full series of the Law Journal Reports and of certain volumes of the Law Times Reports which had been lacking. In Roman Law and in Indian Law facilities for study have been very much improved by the addition of further sets of Reports as well as by the purchase of numbers of manuals in both civil and criminal law. Nearly all the more urgent works on the list of desiderata under the head Jurisprudence have been obtained, and the section devoted to International Law has been enriched by the addition of a large number of texts and a long series of the British Year-book of International Law. Colonial law remains to be dealt with.

Normal purchases of books, the ever-mounting cost of annual subscriptions to periodicals, and the expense of binding absorb so great a part of the Library Committee's funds that it is very rarely able to buy books of interest rather as monuments of printing than for the sake of their contents. It has, however, proved possible to make occasional purchases of books of this sort by using certain special endowments partly for this purpose. From these sources certain very interesting additions have been made to the collection of books illustrating the history of mathematics, to the Dante Library, and in the field of zoology.

It was recorded in the last Report that the Foster Court Library was formally opened by the Chairman of the Court of the University, the Right Hon. Lord Macmillan, on 1st December, 1937. It is pleasant to be able to state in this connection that this new sectional library is giving very satisfactory service to all who make use of it, and has been visited with great interest by numerous librarians from all parts of England as well as from abroad.

A further step in the reorganisation of the Science Library in the main buildings has been effected by using the space vacated by the books removed to Foster Court to bring together for the first time the whole of the Graves Mathematical Library, which now occupies the gallery, and by placing chemical books and journals in the smaller room beyond the Science Library.

The gift to which the Committee was happy to call attention in its Report twelve months ago, made by Mr. Jackson, of the well-known publishing and bookselling firm of Messrs. H. K. Lewis & Co., Ltd., has been devoted to the provision of a fire-resisting floor of narrow teak boards over "slagbestos pugging," which has been laid over the whole area extending from the Flaxman Gallery northwards to the entrance to the Science Library, with the exception of the Library Staff rooms. By this means much anxiety, which has existed for long past in the minds of many who have the safety of the Library at heart, has been allayed, while the appearance of this still unfinished part of the Library has been greatly improved. Mr. Jackson was entertained to luncheon in the College on 15th November, 1938, when Lord Sankey paid tribute to his long friendship towards the College and thanked him for his generous gift.

The Library has continued to enjoy the advantage of using a number of publications for purposes of exchange with other institutions, and is much indebted to those members of the College who have made this possible. The number of regular exchanges of this kind has been increased during the year by five, while there have been, in addition, a score of occasional exchanges. The value of this arrangement in bringing to the Library material not otherwise easily obtainable is naturally very great.

The international crisis at the end of September made it necessary to prepare hurried plans for the taking of certain precautions in the Library and in particular for the dispatch to a safer place of numbers of the more valuable books. The desirability of working out this scheme in greater detail in anticipation of any future emergency will not be lost sight of.

The Library Committee's Report for 1937–38, from which much of the foregoing material has been taken, contains the following paragraph :—

> "The Library Committee believes itself entitled to express satisfaction with the progress of the Library as an instrument of study, the value of which, whether for the research worker or the undergraduate, increases with each year. It rejoices in the constant evidence which it receives of interest in the Library throughout the College and of the efforts made for its improvement alike by other formal bodies in the College and by individuals. It is aware also of numerous directions in which improvement might still be effected not only in the provision of books but also by way of catalogues and other aids to their use."

In receiving that Report, the College Committee associated themselves with a resolution of the Professorial Board paying tribute

to the Library Staff " for their ready and efficient willingness in discharging the very heavy tasks imposed upon them by the reorganisation of the Library accommodation in the Long Vacations of 1937 and 1938."

PUBLIC LECTURES.

In the course of last session, a large number of Public Lectures were given at the College, at which the aggregate attendance amounted to over 15,700. A list of the Lectures arranged since the issue of the last Report is given below. The College Committee are glad to take this opportunity of expressing their appreciation of the services of the several lecturers in this important side of the work.

By Members of the College :

Professor Bernard Ashmole	" Antiquities : the Purpose and Method of their Study."
Dr. A. M. Bassani.	" Alcuni aspetti del Parini " ; " I Medici."
Professor Tancred Borenius.	" The Origins of the Venetian School of Painting " ; " Giorgione and Titian."
Professor L. M. Brandin.	" *St. Alexis* et l'épopée française " ; " La chantefable d'*Aucassin et Nicolete* et la *Chanson de Clarisse et Florent*."
Professor H. E. Butler.	" Classical Epic " (Six lectures) ; " Classical Tragedy " (Three lectures.)
Dr. A. Cobban.	" The Jacobin Tradition in France."
Mr. K. de B. Codrington.	" Man in India " (Two lectures) ; " Museums, Past and Future."
Miss E. Jeffries Davis.	" London Place-names and London History " (Four lectures).
Professor S. R. K. Glanville.	" The Archæological Museum."
Mr. J. H. Helweg.	" From Serfdom to Model Farming, the 150th Anniversary of the Peasant Emancipation in Denmark " (Two lectures).
Dr. Pryns Hopkins.	" Psychological Factors in the American Economic Scene."
Mr. J. H. Kells.	" Classical Tragedy " (Two lectures).
Dr. L. Margaret Kerly.	" Muscle Chemistry " (Three lectures).
Dr. Phyllis Tookey Kerridge.	" The Physiology of Hearing and Speech " (Four lectures).
Dr. J. H. Le Patourel.	" Mediæval Government in the Channel Islands."

Dr. R. J. Lythgoe.	" The Physiology of Vision " (Five lectures).
Professor H. S. W. Massey.	" The Quantum Theory and Modern Physical Science " (Six lectures).
Professor C. Pellizzi.	" In morte di Gabriele D'Annunzio " ; " Il romanzo italiano contemporaneo " ; " I narratori italiani contemporanei."
Dr. G. J. Renier.	" Parties and Classes in the Dutch Republic."
Dr. G. Schwarzenberger.	" International Relations " (Twenty-nine lectures).
Dr. Veit Valentin.	" The Vicissitudes of Franco-German Relations during the last hundred years."
Mr. Roberto Weiss.	" Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester, and the Humanism of Italy " (Two lectures).
Dr. L. Young.	" Animal Detoxication Mechanisms " (Three lectures).
By Visitors :	
Mr. J. H. Arkell.	" Building in the Countryside—Good and Bad."
Professor C. H. Best, University of Toronto.	" Heparin and Thrombosis."
Dr. E. Braun-Menendez, University of Buenos Aires.	" Some Aspects of the Heart Sounds in Normal and Pathological Conditions."
Professor Emile Cammaerts.	" La Littérature Belge dans ses rapports avec la peinture."
Professor Gustave Cohen, University of Paris.	" Une poétesse française en Angleterre au XIIe siècle : Marie de France."
Professor Verner W. Crane, University of Michigan.	" Benjamin Franklin and the British Empire."
Dr. J. F. Danielli.	" The Permeability of Membranes " (Three lectures).
Professor Dwight L. Dumond, University of Michigan.	" Antislavery Origins of the Civil War in the United States " (Eight lectures).
Professor Cesare Foligno, University of Oxford.	Barlow Lectures on Dante : " Alcuni problemi di interpretazione dantesca " (Four lectures) ; " The Interpretation of Dante " (One lecture in English).
Mr. G. A. Jellicoe.	" Landscape Design."
Mr. Eugen C. Kaufmann.	" The Case for Mixed Development in Large-scale Rehousing."
Mr. S. F. Markham, M.P.	" The Use of Museums : The Idea of a Museum."

Dr. Maitland Radford.	" Slum Clearance."
Mr. G. Tilgham Richards.	" The Science Museum."
Professor Hermann Schneider, University of Tübingen.	" Grillparzers tragische Dichtung."
Professor L. L. Schücking, University of Leipzig.	" Annette von Droste-Hülshoff."
Dr. W. E. Swinton.	" Natural History in Museums."
Dr. E. C. Willatts.	" The Use of Land in Planning the London Region."

Special University Lectures held at the College :

Professor B. P. Babkin, McGill University.	" The Physiology of the Digestive Glands " (Two lectures).
Professor J. H. Burn, University of Oxford.	" The Action of Drugs in Muscular Fatigue and as Circulatory Restoratives " (Two lectures).
Professor J. Capart, University of Brussels.	" Unconventional Aspects of Egyptian Art."
Professor P. Debye, Kaiser Wilhelm Institute of Physics, Berlin.	" Molecular Physics " (Three lectures.)
Professor Jacques Errera, University of Brussels.	" Intermolecular Forces and Infra-red Spectroscopy."
Professor A. Frey-Wyssling, University of Zurich.	" The Submicroscopic Morphology of Protoplasm and its Derivatives " (Three lectures).
The late Professor E. V. Gordon, University of Manchester.	" Chaucer " (Two lectures read by Dr. A. H. Smith).
Professor Wolfgang Keller, University of Münster.	" Punctuation in Mediæval Manuscripts (principally English) " (Three lectures).
Professor A. de Kleijn, University of Amsterdam.	" Some Remarks on Vestibular Physiology."
Professor P. Pruvost, University of Lille.	" Some Problems of Sub-Surface Geology in Northern France " (Two lectures).
Professor The Svedberg, University of Uppsala.	" Molecular Migration under the influence of Centrifugal, Osmotic and Electric Forces " (Three lectures).
Professor F. Weidenreich, formerly of the University of Heidelberg, and the Cenozois Research Laboratory, Peiping.	" *Sinanthropus Pekinensis* and its significance for the Problem of Human Evolution " (Two lectures).

EVENING AND VACATION WORK AND MEETINGS OF OUTSIDE SOCIETIES.

The evening activities of the College are maintained, and the buildings are open on five evenings of the week for the purpose of special work, mainly of a postgraduate character.

In the *Evening and Postgraduate School of History* the number of students enrolled for the current session is 38, compared with 37 last session. The work of the School is highly valued by school teachers and specialists in History. It is carried on in close co-operation with the Institute of Historical Research. Dr. G. J. Renier is Tutor to the students in the Evening School of History. A Modern History Circle brings the students into closer touch with one another and gives them opportunities for discussing topics of historical interest.

In the *Evening School of Geography* there only remain this session 8 students in the final stages of the diploma course. In view of the gradual diminution in numbers, the College Committee, acting on the advice of the Professorial Board and in consultation with the Education Committee of the London County Council, decided at the end of 1937–38 that the need for such a School no longer existed. Accordingly, no first-year students were admitted in the current session.

It is always a matter of regret when a School which has had a successful record and has many years of valuable work to its credit has to be brought to a close owing to changed conditions. The Evening School of Geography was established in 1916 under Professors L. W. Lyde and E. J. Garwood, primarily for Teachers of Geography wishing to qualify for the Academic Diploma in Geography granted by the University. The establishment of an Honours Degree in Geography, the fact that evening courses for such a degree are not provided at the College, and the recent changes whereby grants are made directly to teachers by the London County Council, with the consequent swing over to degree as against diploma course, have led to the present position.

The College Committee wish to take this opportunity of recording their appreciation of the work of all those members of the staff of the Departments of Geography and Geology who have by their work in the Evening School made a notable contribution to a piece of pioneer work.

The *School of Phonetics and Spoken English* attracts large numbers of teachers of modern languages, and its influence on methods of language teaching continues to spread. A considerable amount of its teaching work is done in the evening; 101 evening

students have registered so far this session. Summer Vacation Courses in Spoken English for Foreign Students and in French Phonetics for Teachers of French were held in July and August, 1938. The Spoken English Course was attended by 85 students, representing 23 nationalities, and the French Phonetics Course by 36.

The meetings of the Philological Society, the Viking Society for Northern Research, the Folk-Lore Society, the Geologists' Association, the British Institute of Philosophy, and the Jewish Historical Society are held regularly at the College.

In addition to these, other societies, including the Classical Journals Board, the English Association, the London Branch of the Association of Scientific Workers, the British Psychological Society, the British Mycological and Ecological Societies, the Television Society, and the Society for the Study of Alchemy and Early Chemistry meet from time to time at the College.

The Summer School of the Speech Fellowship (July 1938), the Universal Congress of Esperantists (July/August 1938), the Congress of *l'Institut International d'Embryologie* (August 1938), and the Twenty-seventh Annual Conference of Educational Associations (January 1939) were held at the College.

Accommodation for seven University Tutorial Classes and two University Extension Courses is being provided this Session.

The Royal Institute of British Architects was provided with examination accommodation in the Summer.

The London Federation of Boys' Clubs was again accommodated in the Slade School in January 1939 for a Drawing Competition, and a former student of the School assisted by judging the work.

ADMINISTRATION.

The Secretary.

Mr. C. O. G. Douie resigned from the Secretaryship of the College as from 31st December, 1938. His appointment coincided with the celebration of the Centenary in 1927. In all the changes and developments that have since taken place he has rendered the invaluable help that could only come from one who was always in closest touch with all departments and with all sections of the community. Possessed of rare powers of organisation and a zeal for reform where he saw that it was needed, allied to the respect for tradition without which no large institution can build for the future, he placed his great gifts unreservedly at the service of the College.

When the large territory south of the College, formerly the property

of Messrs. Shoolbred, came into the market, Mr. Douie's part in the conduct of the negotiations which led to joint action by the University and the Carnegie Trustees in securing the whole territory, placed the College greatly in his debt. The benefit that came from those negotiations, in the acquisition of the eastern portion of the property for College purposes, is hard to estimate, for without such an extension of the site the many developments of recent years would not have been practicable.

The provision of more adequate private room accommodation for the Academic Staff, and of increased social amenities, for the benefit alike of Staff, Students, and Servants, were matters with which Mr. Douie concerned himself in the early days of his appointment, and the schemes that he devised formed the basis of reforms which had long been overdue. He was also largely responsible for the re-organisation and better accommodation of the various administrative departments. He took a leading part in the preparation of the scheme for Academic Staff salaries and titles adopted in 1931, and the initiation of a pension scheme for the Servant Staff was in large measure due to him. One of the last big tasks which he voluntarily undertook was the codification of the regulations, some 115 in number, for the College Prizes and Scholarships, which had been drawn up by various persons over a long period of years.

The College Committee are happy to report that Mr. Douie's successor as Secretary of the College is no stranger to the community, but one who has already served it with distinction. Mr. Evelyn Lloyd Tanner, formerly Finance Secretary and Accountant, was unanimously chosen for the office and took up his new duties at the opening of 1939. He was a Scholar of Clare College, Cambridge, was 8th Wrangler in 1903, and took his M.A. in 1916. Before he entered the service of the College, he had held important financial posts in the Indian Civil Service.

Mr. Walter Armstrong has been appointed to succeed Mr. Tanner in the Finance Department of the College, with the title of Accountant.

Miss Elizabeth Bowden, Private Secretary, resigned in June 1938, in view of her approaching marriage. Miss B. M. Baker, B.A., formerly of the Registrar's Department, has succeeded her. Miss M. M. Faull has been transferred to the Registrar's Department, and Miss M. Willard has been appointed a Confidential Clerk.

STUDENT LIFE.

STUDENT'S ACTIVITIES.

The Union Society and the Women's Union Society record another year of activity. The Inter-Union Standing Committee performs a useful function as a co-ordinating link between the two societies.

The programme of the Foundation Week of 1938 included an Oration on "We learn from History that we do not learn from History" by Captain Liddell Hart; the Women's Union Society At Home; three performances by the Dramatic Society of *Twelfth Night*, produced by Edward Mullins, with costumes and settings designed by Pam Jackson; a concert by the College and Hospital Music Association, to which further reference is made below; an evening Debate on the motion "That this House approves the Rearmament Programme as an essential contribution to World Peace," with the Solicitor-General, Sir Terence O'Connor, and the Rt. Hon. George Lansbury as openers for and against the motion respectively, supported by visiting speakers from the Universities of Birmingham and Durham, and the Rt. Hon. Sir Stafford Cripps as Chairman; a Union Society Dinner; and a Ball. There were also Foundation Games with King's College.

The athletic activities of the Union Society have flourished and College men have continued to take their share in University sport. Most of the College Clubs have had successful seasons, but it is only possible to give a very brief summary of some of the items which have been reported. Two College men, R. W. McKenzie and R. Jones, were among those chosen to represent the University in the London *versus* Cambridge Association Football match at Wimbledon in February 1938. The College Association Football Club reached the semi-Final for the Intercollegiate Cup, before losing to Birkbeck College. The College Rugby Football Club reached the Final for the Intercollegiate Cup, but lost to the Royal Veterinary College. At the Intercollegiate Cross-country Championship in March, the College Club surrendered its title to the Imperial College, but only by a narrow margin of 80–76 points; the Club supplied the University Club with two regular members, and more on several occasions. The Boxing Club retained the Sir Harry Preston Cup and won the Ambrose Cup. The Rowing Club, which has good quarters at the University Boathouse, won the Clinker Division of the Intercollegiate Eights Races for the Allom Cup; the Engineers won both the Donnan Shield for Inter-Faculty Fours and the Potter Cup for Inter-Faculty Eights. The College came first at the Intercollegiate Swimming Gala in February 1938 and at the College and Hospital Swimming Gala in May; the Donnan Cup went to N. Barron of the Faculty of Engineering (with 29 points), who was chosen to swim for the University. At the Annual Sports at Perivale in April, J. D. Atkins and C. L. Greenbury broke the College record set up in 1920 for Putting the Weight, the former by 9 inches, and both gave fine exhibitions of Throwing the Discus. Greenbury threw just short of the record (118 feet) which he set up last year. Mention should also be made of the running exploits of J. Carnochan and J. A. Jacobs, and of A. P. B. Rolfe's excellent display of pole-vaulting, after winning the High Jump. At the Commemoration

Games with King's College last December, the chief enthusiasm centred round a battle royal waged between the supporters of Phineas and Reggie, the respective College mascots, both of whom were present on the field. The spirit of friendly rivalry was also expressed in the keenness of the various contests, and the College Rugger Club lost the "A" and "1st" matches only by narrow margins won after closely-fought games.

The Women's Union Society achieved some good athletic feats. At the University Sports at Motspur Park in May 1938, Miss H. Mayer broke two records—the women's Long Jump and High Jump. At the Intercollegiate Swimming Gala and the College and Hospital Swimming Gala mentioned above, the Women's Swimming Club had its full share of successes, Miss S. Ritter of the Faculty of Laws winning the Women's Cup with 19 points; Miss R. Jackson has been chosen to swim for the University. The Boating Club won the Scratch Races last November and the Badminton Club won the Intercollegiate Cup. The Hockey, Lacrosse, Netball, Badminton, Tennis, Cricket, and Rowing Clubs have all been represented in the University Athletic Union.

The Union Debating Society has had a particularly successful season. It is not possible to report in detail the many events that have been arranged during the period under review, but mention should be made of two outstanding debates. In February 1938 the Australian Universities' Debating Team were entertained, and in March, for the first time, Oxford Union representatives came to the College for a debate. On each occasion a high standard was reached. There have been many distinguished individual outside guests. The Women's Union Debating Society also reports increased activity, and several outside speakers have been entertained.

Phineas, the College weekly news-sheet run by students and issued at the modest charge of one penny, whose advent was announced in the last Report, has continued its useful function of advertising current student fixtures and of voicing student opinion on current College life. Like all new ventures, it has been subject to criticism and has undergone vicissitudes of policy and popularity, but is now proving a valuable auxiliary, not a rival, to the College Magazine issued once a term.

The College and Hospital Music Association has, under the stimulating direction of Dr. C. Thornton Lofthouse, continued its successful career. Its annual concert now forms a very popular item in the Foundation Week programme. In the Concert of 1938 the choir gave spirited renderings of Elgar's *Music Makers*, Bach's Cantata *Christians, Grave Ye this Glad Day*, and Vaughan Williams's *Magnificat* for Women's Voices. They had the inspiring co-operation of Miss Mary Jarred, Mr. George Armitage, and Mr. Alan Richards

as the soloists. The orchestra not only supported to the full these choral items, but also played Marcello's *Oboe Concerto in B Flat*, in which Miss Ruth Mawer took the solo part with ease and delicacy, and Gustave Holst's *St. Paul's Suite*. The Association has continued to do good social service by providing musical programmes for College functions. The innovation of a Christmas Carol Sing Song last December met with an enthusiastic response and proved a highly successful College event. The Friday Lunch-Hour Concerts in the Great Hall, arranged through a special sub-committee of the Inter-Union Standing Committee, have been continued at fortnightly intervals during term and have been much appreciated by those who have been able to attend them. Students of the Royal Academy of Music, the Royal College of Music, and Trinity College of Music have kindly contributed several of the programmes, and thanks are also due to the following further artists who have participated in the concerts given since the issue of the last Report :—Mr. Egerton Tidmarsh (Piano) ; Miss Winifred Small (violin) and Mr. Maurice Cole (piano) ; Miss Marian Littleboy (piano) ; Miss Bessie Rawlins (violin) and Mr. Reginald Paul (piano).

The Dramatic Society has maintained its reputation for good acting and production. In addition to the Foundation Week performances of *Twelfth Night* mentioned above, four performances of *The Adding Machine* (Elmer Rice) were given as the Christmas Play, with Dennis O'Shea as producer.

The fifteenth annual week of the *Little Plays of St. Francis* by Laurence Housman was held in January 1939. The production of these Franciscan plays at the College, where the complete cycle of forty-five has been presented in the course of years, was initiated in 1925 by the late Dr. Walter Seton, and so long as they continue to be performed there they will be closely associated with his memory. The keen interest that is shown in them, both inside and outside the College, is a tribute to the beauty of the plays, the sincerity of the student players, and the care and skill of the production. Lawrence Cahill was the 1939 producer, and two series of five plays each were given alternately on six evenings and two afternoons. Mr. Laurence Housman, who has always shown the keenest personal interest in the College production of his plays by writing many of them specially for the Dramatic Society and his appreciation of the manner of their treatment by generously forgoing the fee for the performing rights, appeared himself in the Epilogue, repeated this year by special request.

It is impossible, within the limits of this Report, to present a detailed record of the various College societies that are at work. The following have sent in reports which show considerable activity : The Classical Society, the English Society, the Geographical Society, the Historical Society, the Jevons (Political Economy)

Society, the Chemical and Physical Society, the Mathematical and Physical Society, the Physiological Society, the Psychological Society, and the College (Student) branch of the Association of Scientific Workers.

Seven new societies have been formed during the past twelve months, namely, the Architectural Society (in place of the Bartlett Arts Club), the Ballet and Opera Society, the Conservative Society, the India Society, the Pacifist Society, the Photographic Society, and the University College Group of the Youth Hostels Association.

The Faculty of Arts Society, the University of London Law Society, the Engineering Society, and the College Medical Societies (Men and Women) have all contributed to the welfare of their respective Faculties. The Librarianship Students' Association and Old Students' Association do good service for the School of Librarianship. The Slade Society continues to promote the corporate interests of the Slade School.

The College branches of the Student Christian Movement, the London Inter-Faculty Christian Union, and the University of London Catholic Society, the Oxford Group Society, the Jewish Students' Society, the Socialist Society, the Peace Society, the College branch of the University of London Animal Welfare Society, the International Students' Service Committee, and the Scout Club have all been active. Through the National Union of Students, the students of the College keep in touch with the problems and activities of other Universities and University Colleges in England and Wales.

The Old Students' Association discharges an important function in keeping past and present students in touch with one another and with College movements. Its present membership numbers about 1400. Dr. A. M. H. Gray, Fellow of the College and a former Dean of University College Hospital Medical School, continues as its President and Dr. F. C. Harris as its Honorary Secretary. The programme of the past twelve months has included a visit to Whipsnade ; a Cricket Match, past *v.* present, at Perivale ; a Dance ; and a Dinner. The Provost acted as host at the customary dinner to new graduates on May 10th, the eve of Presentation Day, thus carrying on a practice established by the former Guild of Graduates. The action of the Women's Union Society, at the end of 1937–38, in abolishing their Life Membership and in determining to assist members of five years' standing to join the Old Students' Association, will not only have an immediate effect on the number of women students joining the Association at the present time, but is also likely to having a beneficial effect in this direction in the years to come.

The St. Christopher's Club for Working Boys in the neighbourhood of the College, which is now in its forty-fifth year, provides a practical

outlet for social work on the part of the students. The Earl of Plymouth is President of the Club, Sir Alexander Gibb Chairman of its Executive Committee, Professor R. W. Chambers and Professor S. R. K. Glanville Joint Honorary Secretaries, and Dr. A. H. Smith Honorary Treasurer. A number of the senior members of the Club joined the Hawkeshill Camp for London Boys at Walmer last summer, and the juniors were given a day at Boxmoor, Herts. Colonel Richard Hammon, Manager of the Club since 1904, retired, in the eighty-second year of his age, in September 1938. He has seen many changes and developments from small beginnings, and has taken a leading part in every movement to improve the efficiency and extend the influence of the Club, during his long term of office. He carries with him into his retirement the best wishes of all who have the good of St. Christopher's at heart. Mr. G. Holmes has succeeded him as Manager.

THE ATHLETIC GROUNDS.

In last year's Report a forecast was made of an impending development in regard to the Athletic Grounds of the Union Society and the Women's Union Society. The several encroachments for public purposes on the two Grounds at Perivale and the changing character of the neighbourhood have made the Union Societies desirous for some time of finding new Grounds in more congenial surroundings. Such an opportunity has presented itself during the past twelve months. It has proved possible to purchase some 95 acres, forming part of the Salisbury Hall Estate, Shenley, Herts, where a new University College and University College Hospital athletic centre is now being created. It is hoped that it will be ready for use early in 1940. The purchase price of the new Grounds was £13,000, of which approximately one-sixth will be met by the Women's Union Society. Negotiations for the sale of the Perivale property are on the point of completion and are expected to result in a considerable surplus, such as will enable the Unions to finance the two new Grounds. As the distance from the College will be greater than in the case of Perivale the expenses will include the provision of a door-to-door service at the same cost to the student as the present journey to Perivale.

Reference has been made on p. 31 to the sympathetic support and practical help given by the late Dr. F. W. Goodbody in all matters pertaining to the Athletic Grounds. The record would not be complete unless the name of Mr. N. Eumorfopoulos, Trustee and Honorary Treasurer of the Men's Athletic Ground, were associated with his in this connection. Happily, the need does not arise for a recapitulation of his remarkable services to the

student body as a whole, and to the Union Society in particular, for he is still in the midst of those activities. Without his lively interest, his wisdom, his experience, and his untiring devotion it is not likely that such a satisfactory solution of the Athletic Ground problem could have been reached.

A debt of £1,450 remains in respect of the Men's Perivale Ground, and this will have to be carried over by the Union Society. It has already been reported that the Women's Union Society have succeeded in clearing the debt on their Ground and have been able to create a small Reserve Fund for future contingencies.

HALLS OF RESIDENCE.

The College has no Halls of Residence of its own, but accommodation for many of its students is found in College Hall and in University College Hall, established and developed mainly by friends of the College.

At College Hall, where collegiate residence is provided for women students of the University, the number of residents during the Session 1937–38 varied from 132 to 156. Of these, 83 were students of the College, including 12 members of the Slade School. As usual, the residents represented a large number of countries. There were 3 from the United States of America, 2 from Canada, 1 from South Africa, 2 from China, 5 from India, 2 from Jamaica, 1 from Brazil, 1 from Esthonia, 1 from France, 1 from Holland, 1 from Italy, 1 from Latvia, 1 from Monaco, 2 from Norway, 1 from Roumania, and 2 from Yugoslavia. Fifteen of them were graduates, coming from the following Universities : Allahabad (1), Belgrade (1), Bristol (1), Cambridge (1), Kingston, Ontario (1), London (4), Manchester (1), Oxford (3), Rio de Janeiro (1) and Wisconsin (1). To the graduates of high standing in their profession must be added Dr. Ana Grospic of Zagreb, who has this session succeeded Dr. Jelena Cekic of Belgrade, mentioned last year, as holder of the Serbian (Yugoslav) Medical Women's Scholarship. The Session 1938–39 opened auspiciously with every room filled and a waiting list. Summer Vacation guests have grown to be an important feature of the Hall year. The 1938 visitors included two groups of American women teachers from Teachers' College, Columbia University, a party of over 50 Canadian schoolgirls travelling under the auspices of the Overseas Education League of Canada, and 52 men and women Norwegian teachers on a Holiday Study Tour, as well as 46 of the girl candidates for the Higher School Certificate Practical Science Examinations at the College and some of the members of the College Vacation Courses in Phonetics. Miss Alleyne, the Principal, and Miss Dobson, the Bursar, continue to do all in their power to promote the social life of the Hall, expressed

in many pleasant events, and in this they have the strong support of the other officers. Rebuilding operations on the Gower Street side of the Hall site, which have had to be carried out under an agreement with the Bedford Estate, have involved considerable expense and a great deal of inconvenience during the period under review, but these hindrances have been cheerfully overcome.

University College Hall, the hostel for men students at Ealing, has been full throughout the past year. In September 1938 a second annexe, to accommodate 5 students, was acquired and, in addition, it has been found necessary in the First Term of 1938–39 to take some ten outside bedrooms, to accommodate in all 90 residents. During the vacations there were no fewer than 650 persons, foreign students and others who were attending vacation courses in London, spending short periods at the Hall. Mr. A. S. Gilbert of the Faculty of Laws continues as Warden, but Mr. Philip Wade, the Bursar, resigned last August. Mr. H. B. S. Warren, a student of the College and a former President (1937–38) of the University Union, has succeeded him. The improvement of the amenities of the Hall includes the purchase of a new billiard table at a cost of about £59, towards which a grant of £20 has been made from the Crabb Robinson Fund (p. 26). The social events of the year have included an Old Residents' Dinner, a Garden Party, and two Dances.

THE WINIFRED SMITH AND MAUDE FOSTER MEMORIAL.

(*The Old Forge, Chiddingly.*)

The cottage known as 'The Old Forge' was bought and partly endowed in 1926 with funds subscribed for a memorial to Winifred Smith (Tutor to Women Students 1912–1925). It is held in trust for the use of the women students and women members of the academic and administrative staffs of the College and College Hall.

In 1931 the adjoining property, 'Sunnyside,' was bequeathed to the trust by Sir Gregory Foster, Bt., in memory of his wife, Maude Foster.

Miss Edith Goodyear is Chairman of the Committee of Management, Dr. Elizabeth Fraser the Hon. Treasurer, and Miss Eileen M. Evans the Hon. Secretary.

SPECIAL EVENTS

On 9th February, 1938, Her Majesty Queen Mary honoured the College by paying it a private visit for the purpose of seeing the Mocatta Library and Museum. She was received by the Provost, Mr. Gustave Tuck, Dr. Cecil Roth, and the Secretary, and spent a considerable time in the Museum, evincing great interest in the exhibits.

Reference to the Foundation Week Celebrations in March, 1938, is made on p. 89.

On 29th April, 1938, the 111th anniversary of the laying of the Foundation Stone of the College by H.R.H. the Duke of Sussex (30th April, 1827) was celebrated, in accordance with tradition, by the annual dinner of the Fellows. The Provost presided, and the toast of the College, proposed by Sir Denison Ross and responded to by the Provost, was drunk in the Rouse Ball and W. P. Ker Loving Cups. The toast of " the new Honorary Fellow and Fellows " was proposed by Mr. Roger Smith and the response was made by the Viscount Sankey. Prior to the dinner, the Viscount Sankey of Moreton, Chairman of the College Committee, was admitted by Lord Meston, the Vice-Chairman, to the Honorary Fellowship. Lord Sankey himself then admitted the following new Fellows, whose election was recorded in the last Report :—Dr. Edgar Johnson Allen, Dr. Tien-Hsi Cheng *in absentia*, Mr. Herbert Lightfoot Eason *in absentia*, Professor Edward Mapother, Mr. Allan Stephen Quartermaine, Mr. Charles Clement Walker, Mr. Clifford Sidney White, and Mr. John Alexander Wilks.

On 3rd May, at a ceremony in the Thane (Medical Sciences) Library, a bronze portrait bust of the late Professor Sir Grafton Elliot Smith (Chair of Anatomy, 1919–1936), executed by Mr. A. H. Gerrard of the Slade School and provided by subscribers to a memorial fund, was presented to the College. Professor J. P. Hill presided. Professor J. T. Wilson, F.R.S., unveiled the bust and handed it over, on behalf of the subscribers, to the Chairman of the College Committee, the Viscount Sankey, who accepted it on behalf of his Committee. The Provost also spoke, and subsequently entertained the company at tea. The committee of the Elliot Smith Memorial Fund consisted of the Dean of the Faculty of Medical Sciences (Professor C. Lovatt Evans), Professor J. P. Hill (Hon. Secretary), and Professor H. H. Woollard.

On 24th May, Professor André Philip, member of the French Chamber of Deputies, delivered the Twelfth Burge Memorial Lecture in the Great Hall of the College, choosing as his subject " Christianity and Present Day International Relations." The Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford, Mr. A. D. Lindsay, was in the Chair. The lecture was founded to commemorate the

work of the late Rt. Rev. Dr. Hubert Murray Burge, Bishop of Oxford, in the cause of international friendship.

On 28th June, the Provost entertained the Head Master, the Masters and the Monitors of University College School at dinner in the Exhibition Room. A visit was paid before dinner to parts of the buildings, some of which had at one time been occupied by the School.

On 30th June, the Fifteenth Annual Dinner to the Ramsay Memorial Fellowship Trustees and the Ramsay Memorial Fellows was held at the College, the Provost presiding. Their Excellencies the Spanish Ambassador, the Japanese Ambassador, the Greek Minister and the Netherland Minister, and the Swiss Attaché were among the foreign representatives present. The toast of "The Memory of Sir William Ramsay" was proposed by Sir Richard Gregory, Bt. That of "The Ramsay Memorial Fellows" was proposed by Professor J. C. Philip, O.B.E., and responded to by Dr. H. J. Phelps (Great Britain).

On 7th July, the annual Assembly of the College Faculties was held. The Viscount Sankey presided and Lord Kennet of the Dene, Honorary Fellow of the College, was Special Visitor. A report of the proceedings is given in Appendix V.

On 28th November, the 102nd anniversary of the granting of the Royal Charter to "University College, London" by His Majesty King William IV., the Provost and Lady Mawer held a Reception at the College. The Charter was on view, together with various books, engravings, and documents connected with the Foundation of the College, exhibited by the Librarian (Mr. J. A. Wilks), and the portrait of Thomas Campbell, one of the Founders, recently presented by Professor Emeritus Sir Thomas Barlow, Bt. (see p. 27). A Concert was arranged by the College and Hospital Music Association, and there was dancing in the Great Hall.

On 13th December, an exhibition of Scenic Art by Mr. Vladimir Polunin's students for Stage Painting, a department of the Slade School, was opened by the Provost. Mr. James Laver, Keeper of the Departments of Engraving, Illustration, and Design and of Paintings at the Victoria and Albert Museum, also spoke. Some tableaux were arranged, and there were about 170 exhibits of design and execution. The exhibition, which was a résumé of the first ten years' work, was held in the unoccupied portion of Foster Court temporarily lent for Stage Painting, so that designs may be executed on full scale. It had, by the art and enthusiasm of Mr. Polunin and his students and the skill of the Works Staff, been transformed into a well-lighted gallery containing a feast of colour and form. It remained open, by special request, until 21st December, attracting many visitors and much appreciative comment.

ARMISTICE DAY.

On Armistice Day, Friday, 11th November, work was suspended for a short time from 10.45. The Service at the Cenotaph was relayed to the Great Hall and the South Cloisters. A Wreath of Remembrance was placed by the Presidents of the two Union Societies and the Secretary of the Hospital Medical Society around the names, in the South Cloisters, of those members of the College and Medical School who gave their lives in the Great War.

SANKEY,
Chairman.

APPENDIX I.

Return of Attendances of the Members of the College Committee from 1st March, 1938, to 1st February, 1939.

Members of College Committee.	Attendances.			
	College Committee. 8 Meetings.	Managing Sub-Committee. 8 Meetings.	Budget Sub-Committee. 4 Meetings.	Special Sub-Committees.
Chairman (Lord Sankey)*†	7	0	1	3
Vice-Chairman (Lord Meston)*† ..	7	0	0	2
Treasurer (Mr. A. D. Besant)*† ..	8	7	4	5
Treasurer (Lord Loch)*†	5	1	4	5
Provost (Sir Allen Mawer)*†	7	8	4	6
Dr. Betsy Aikin-Sneath †	5	—	1	—
Mr. A. B. Ashby*†	4	2	0	—
Mr. H. Arthur Baker*†	6	6	3	—
Sir Robert Waley Cohen*†	5	6	3	3
Prof. J. C. Drummond*	6	6	—	—
Prof. C. B. Fawcett*	8	8	—	3
Sir Alexander Gibb*†	1	1	0	—
Mr. A. S. Gilbert*.....	8	7	—	2
Dr. David Heron †	6	—	4	4
Prof. C. K. Ingold	3	—	—	—
Prof. H. F. Jolowicz	7	—	—	—
Prof. R. O. Kapp*	7	7	—	2
Mr. G. I. H. Lloyd *†	8	8	3	—
Mrs. Margaret Lloyd*	1	1	—	—
Mr. Roger Smith*†.....	1	0	1	—
Miss E. F. Stevenson*†	2	2	1	—
Mr. H. Terrey*	7	8	—	—
Mr. Wilfred Trotter †	4	—	3	—
Miss C. E. Wickers †.....	4	—	3	—

* Member of Managing Sub-Committee.
† Member of Budget Sub-Committee.

APPENDIX II.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF STUDENTS (1937–38).

	Under-graduate.	*Postgrad. and Research.*	*Evening.*	*Vacation Courses.*	*Totals.*
London	520	134	64	17	735
30 Miles Radius	611	103	61	14	789
United Kingdom (other than above)	575	86	50	28	739
Eire	2	3	—	1	6
AFRICA—					
Brit. E. Africa	5	—	—	—	5
Egypt	22	8	—	—	30
Mauritius	3	—	—	—	3
South Africa	11	14	—	—	25
West Africa	9	—	—	—	9
AMERICA—					
Canada	12	27	—	—	39
Mexico	1	—	—	—	1
South America	2	1	1	1	5
United States	30	25	2	20	77
West Indies	20	1	—	—	21
ASIA—					
Burma	4	2	—	—	6
Ceylon	8	4	1	—	13
China	16	18	—	2	36
India	126	67	1	2	196
Iran	7	2	—	—	9
Iraq	9	—	—	—	9
Japan	7	1	2	1	11
Java	2	—	—	—	2
Korea	1	1	—	—	2
Palestine	36	1	1	1	39
Federated Malay Straits and East Indies	9	—	—	—	9
Syria	1	—	—	1	2
Turkey	5	—	—	1	6
AUSTRALASIA—					
Australia	6	20	1	—	27
New Zealand	3	13	1	—	17
Carried forward	2063	531	185	89	2868

	Undergraduate.	*Postgrad. and Research.*	*Evening.*	*Vacation Courses.*	*Totals.*
Brought forward	2063	531	185	89	2868
EUROPE—					
Austria	7	3	—	1	11
Belgium	2	1	—	2	5
Bulgaria	—	—	—	1	1
Channel Islands	5	—	—	—	5
Cyprus	3	—	—	—	3
Czechoslovakia	1	—	—	2	3
Danzig	3	—	—	—	3
Denmark	4	—	1	2	7
Esthonia	3	—	—	1	4
Finland	2	—	—	—	2
France	15	2	1	8	26
Germany	47	16	1	5	69
Greece	1	2	—	—	3
Holland	6	2	—	4	12
Hungary	4	—	—	—	4
Italy	6	3	1	1	11
Latvia	4	—	1	—	5
Lithuania	6	1	1	—	8
Malta	1	1	1	—	3
Norway	12	—	1	9	22
Poland	17	1	—	—	18
Portugal	1	—	—	1	2
Roumania	8	—	—	—	8
Russia	2	—	—	—	2
Spain	1	1	—	2	4
Sweden	10	2	1	10	23
Switzerland	17	1	3	2	23
Yugoslavia	3	—	—	2	5
	2254	567	197	142	3160

SUMMARY.

British Isles	2263
Rest of the Empire	364
Other parts of the World	533
	3160

APPENDIX III.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

ACCOUNTS

For the Year ended 31st July, 1938.

College Establishment—Income and Expenditure.

General Balance Sheet.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON,

Dr. COLLEGE ESTABLISHMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	1937–38. £ s. d.	1936–37. £ s. d.
I. Ordinary Expenditure :—				
***To* Administration :—**				
Salaries of Administrative Officers and Clerical Staff, including Insurance	12,951 13 1		13,057 7 4	
Payments for Superannuation and Pension on behalf of Administrative Staff	1,124 7 10		1,121 0 0	
Advertising	288 11 8		284 0 10	
Printing, Stationery, Postages, and Telephone	3,313 17 4		2,984 15 2	
Audit and Legal Fees	312 4 6		366 2 4	
Other Expenses	127 14 2		210 18 8	
		18,118 8 7		18,024 4 4
***To* Departmental Maintenance :—**				
Salaries of Teaching Staff :—				
Professorial £46,724 8 3				
Non-Professorial 74,572 7 5				
	121,296 15 8		120,368 7 5	
Payments for Superannuation and Pension on behalf of Teaching Staff	10,793 11 3		10,818 3 2	
Public Lectures	875 13 0		845 5 0	
Departmental Wages (including Insurance)	12,862 9 7		13,180 5 3	
Departmental and Laboratory Maintenance met from General Income	8,442 10 11		6,441 4 8	
Departmental and Laboratory Maintenance met out of Apparatus Reserve Fund	3,322 18 4		3,585 12 3	
Departmental and Laboratory Maintenance met out of Trust and Special Funds and Donations	3,519 16 6		4,531 9 9	
Salaries of Librarian and Library Staff	3,727 2 11		3,540 6 11	
Payments for Superannuation and Pension on behalf of Library Staff	282 10 0		290 12 6	
Libraries	4,345 7 1		4,186 10 3	
		169,468 15 3		167,787 17 2
***To* Maintenance of Premises :—**				
Rates and Insurance	9,349 0 6		8,984 6 7	
Heat, Light, and Water (including Wages of Stokers)	9,208 18 8		8,820 1 6	
Ordinary Repairs and General Maintenance of Buildings	8,676 18 4		7,436 6 7	
Wages of Porters and Attendants (including Insurance)	9,878 9 9		9,487 4 11	
Grounds	181 7 7		172 0 7	
Household Stores	541 6 7		490 2 0	
Crabb-Robinson Fund (for Athletic Grounds, Halls, etc.) (*per contra*)	211 10 0		211 10 0	
		38,047 11 5		35,601 12 2
***To* Pensions :—**				
To Retired Members of Staff, met out of :—				
Trust Funds (*per contra*)	412 10 0		375 0 0	
General Income	700 0 0		700 0 0	
To Retired Servants, met out of General Income	1,350 0 0		1,350 0 0	
		2,462 10 0		2,425 0 0
***To* Other Educational Expenses :—**				
Examiners' Fees		83 9 6	93 9 0	
***To* Rents and Other Payments for Use of Buildings**		2,172 7 3	2,285 6 4	
***To* Fellowships, Scholarships, and Prizes :—**				
From Endowments	2,679 2 5		2,825 16 2	
From General Income	1,245 8 10		1,084 7 5	
From General Income (Exhibition Bursaries) and Special Fee Remissions (*per contra*)	333 8 0		391 7 6	
From Special Donations (*per contra*)	826 14 8		864 15 0	
From War Memorial Fund	60 0 0		90 0 0	
		5,144 13 11		5,256 16 1
Carried forward		£235,497 15 11		£231,474 5 1

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

Account for Year ended 31st July, 1938. *Cr.*

INCOME.		1937-38.		1936-37.	
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
I. Ordinary Income:—					
By **Endowments** (Trust Funds) :—					
Appropriated for Salaries and Superannuation of Teaching Staff	11,992 0 9			11,458 8 1	
Appropriated for Scholarships and Prizes	2,679 2 5			2,825 16 2	
Appropriated for Faculty of Medical Sciences (Holme and Rockefeller Sustentation Funds)	14,454 0 0			14,580 10 4	
Appropriated for Chemical Engineering and Galton and Biometric Laboratories	6,063 6 10			5,798 12 7	
Appropriated for Athletic Grounds, Halls, etc. (Crabb-Robinson Fund) (*per contra*)	211 10 0			211 10 0	
Appropriated for Retired Professors' Pensions (*per contra*)	412 10 0			375 0 0	
Appropriated for purposes other than above	6,116 17 9			6,474 14 9	
		41,929 7 9			41,724 11 11
By **Donations and Subscriptions** :—					
Appropriated for General Purposes	1 10 0			2 0 0	
Appropriated from Donations for Special Purposes	1,575 19 4			2,686 15 10	
Appropriated to meet Scholarships and Bursaries (*per contra*)	826 14 8			864 15 0	
Appropriated to meet Apparatus charges	238 0 5			122 10 8	
Italian teaching through H.E. the Italian Ambassador	300 0 0			300 0 0	
		2,942 4 5			3,976 1 6
By **Special Funds** (appropriated to meet expenditure):—					
Salaries	6,497 0 0			7,541 0 0	
Egyptology	67 9 11			163 12 4	
Eugenics and Statistics Publications	518 4 6			583 11 7	
German Library	117 2 11			121 6 5	
Special Apparatus Reserve	3,365 8 10			3,646 12 9	
Students' Purposes	1,243 1 2			1,451 13 0	
War Memorial Scholarships	104 11 8			104 8 0	
Library Deposits	17 17 10			17 1 10	
		11,920 16 10			13,629 5 11
By **Grants allocated by the Court of the University:—**					
Block Grant	107,865 0 0			107,615 0 0	
Less Transferred to Special Funds:—					
Salaries £7,675 0 0					
German Library 105 0 0					
	7,780 0 0			7,780 0 0	
	100,085 0 0			99,835 0 0	
Home Counties Grant	2,583 0 0			2,742 0 0	
		102,668 0 0			102,577 0 0
Carried forward		£159,470 9 0		£161,906 19 4	

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON,

Dr. COLLEGE ESTABLISHMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE (*cont.*).	£ s. d.	1937–38. £ s. d.	1936–37. £ s. d.
Brought forward		235,497 15 11	231,474 5 1
I. Ordinary Expenditure (*cont.*) :—			
To **Students' Societies** :—			
Payments to Union Societies :—			
University College, London	4,188 19 6		4,293 9 0
University of London	489 5 0		494 5 0
Other Payments from Students' Purposes Fund	209 5 0		399 5 0
		4,887 9 6	5,186 19 0
To **Other Expenses**:—			
Institute of Historical Research—Grant to Library (American History Fund)	108 10 6		107 17 1
Travelling Expenses (Commonwealth Fund)	175 10 5		235 0 0
ditto ditto (Rockefeller Benefaction)	--		137 15 0
University Observatory	100 0 0		100 0 0
Working Men's Societies (Peel Fund)	15 8 0		41 6 8
Miscellaneous Expenditure	1,444 11 9		1,306 3 5
		1,844 0 8	1,928 2 2
To Excess of Income over Expenditure carried forward		—	5,851 5 3
		£242,229 6 1	£244,440 11 6

NIVERSITY COLLEGE.

CCOUNT FOR YEAR ENDED 31ST JULY, 1938 (*cont.*). *Cr.*

INCOME (*cont.*).	£ s. d.	1937–38. £ s. d.	1936–37. £ s. d.
Brought forward		159,470 9 0	161,906 19 4
I. Ordinary Income (*cont.*) :—			
Grants received through the Court of the University :—			
Chadwick Trustees		200 0 0	200 0 0
Fees :—			
General (including £3,399 1*s.* 1*d.* for Intercollegiate Teaching).	77,877 10 10		78,482 7 3
Examination and Registration Fees	583 5 0		708 15 0
Fees in consideration of Exhibition Bursaries and Special Fee Remissions (*per contra*)	333 8 0		391 7 6
	78,794 3 10		79,582 9 9
ess Intercollegiate Fees paid	1,233 7 8		1,493 3 1
		77,560 16 2	78,089 6 8
Other Income :—			
Interest and Dividends :—			
Bank and other Interest	73 12 3		72 11 6
Maintenance Fund (including Bawden)	866 13 1		866 13 1
Houses and Land	2,083 4 6		2,050 2 8
Societies (for Service, etc.)	128 13 3		160 16 8
Lockers	382 0 6		347 15 0
Sale of Calendars, etc.	8 6 5		9 15 6
Administration Charges	117 0 0		120 0 0
Keys	249 7 1		31 1 3
University of Cambridge—Retaining Fee in respect of Lectures in Scandinavian	75 0 0		75 0 0
Miscellaneous	457 8 2		510 9 10
		4,441 5 3	4,244 5 6
Excess of Expenditure over Income carried forward		556 15 8	—
		£242,229 6 1	£244.440 11 6

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON,

Dr. COLLEGE ESTABLISHMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE (*cont.*).	1937-38. £ s. d.	1936-37. £ s. d.
To Excess of Expenditure over Income brought forward	556 15 8	—
II. **Extraordinary Expenditure:—**		
To Library for Books and Binding	—	7 10 5
,, Pension Reserve Fund	366 0 0	838 18 6
,, Installation of Alternating Current	—	92 2 6
,, Chemistry Department—Research (Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.)	184 5 4	147 7 0
,, Medical Sciences—Buildings and Equipment (Rockefeller Foundation Benefaction)	498 14 10	35 11 6
,, Cost of Alterations and Equipment of X-Ray Room in Department of Anatomy.....	—	1,467 10 2
,, New Locker Room and Lockers.....	304 7 11	1,005 6 0
,, Repairs to Dome.....	—	669 16 0
,, Amount written off Cost of new Boiler in Foster Court.....	500 0 0	500 0 0
,, Department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy—Preparation and Equipment of Animal House.....	—	620 6 0
,, Foster Court—Cost of Alterations.....	2,712 11 4	19,929 3 3
,, Installation of Permanent Wiring for Floodlighting Dome and Portico	87 8 9	—
,, Balance, being Excess of Income over Expenditure carried to Balance Sheet	—	3,100 3 3
	£5,210 3 10	£28,413 14 7

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

Account for Year ended 31st July, 1938 (*cont.*). *Cr.*

INCOME (*cont.*).	1937-38. £ s. d.	1936-37. £ s. d.
By Excess Income over Expenditure brought forward	—	5,851 5 3
II. **Extraordinary Income :—**		
By Treasury Non-Recurrent Grant (1929-30)—Appropriated to meet expenditure on Books and Binding	--	7 10 5
„ Pension Reserve Fund--Appropriated towards payment to Widow of the late W. Willsteed	—	512 19 6
„ University of London—Grant towards cost of alterations to Foster Court	2,070 16 9	19,929 3 3
„ Appropriated from Donations towards expenditure on Foster Court	1 0 0	--
„ Rockefeller Foundation Benefaction—Appropriated towards cost of alterations and equipment of X-Ray Room in Department of Anatomy	—	882 10 2
„ Special Apparatus Reserve Fund— ditto ditto	--	500 0 0
„ Donations-- ditto ditto	—	85 0 0
„ Chemistry Department—Research (Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.)	184 5 4	147 7 0
„ Medical Sciences--Appropriated from the Rockefeller Foundation Benefaction to meet expenditure on buildings and equipment	498 14 10	36 0 5
„ Department of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy--Appropriated towards preparation and equipment of Animal House from Rockefeller Foundation Benefaction	—	216 1 10
„ ditto ditto Appropriated from Donations	—	19 0 0
„ Appropriated from Quain Fund towards cost of Alternating Current in 1934-35 and 1936-37	—	226 16 9
„ Balance, being Excess of Expenditure over Income carried to Balance Sheet	2,455 6 11	--
	£5,210 3 10	£28,413 14 7

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON,

General Balance Sheet of the

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL.

	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
College General Capital Account:—		
Balance, 31*st July*, 1937	736,953 15 3	
Add: Engineering Building Extension Equipment	45 12 5	
		736,999 7 8
Trust Funds (*see separate Balance Sheet*)	963,970 5 7	
Less University College General Account	251 15 9	
		963,718 9 10
Redemption Fund Accounts		37,764 5 4
Miscellaneous Capital Funds:—		
Completion of Engineering Laboratories Account	205 1 2	
Gower Street Front Fund	199 4 7	
H. L. Jackson Gift Fund	2,165 0 0	
Rockefeller Site Building and Equipment Account	9,995 3 1	
Endowment of Teaching Fund	118 1 7	
		12,682 10 5
Superannuation Funds held on behalf of Beneficiaries		2,271 5 8
Loan Fund Accounts:—		
College	112 17 1	
W. W. Rouse Ball	449 1 11	
Madeleine Cole	110 2 10	
M. J. M. Hill	247 18 6	
		920 0 4
Pension Reserve Funds		5,345 18 2
Special Fund Accounts:—		
Salaries Fund	10,361 0 1	
Eugenics and Statistics Publications Funds	2,909 19 11	
School of Librarianship	2,695 3 1	
German Library	27 5 5	
Special Apparatus and Equipment Reserve Fund	8,987 5 6	
Other Apparatus and Equipment Reserve Fund	297 10 2	
Students' Purposes Fund	1,217 6 8	
Egyptology Fund	361 11 6	
Library Deposits	208 15 11	
		27,065 18 3
Unexpended Balances of Grants and Donations		1,172 14 3
Suspense and Deposit Accounts:—		
Keys Deposits	300 0 0	
Fees Suspense	2,637 4 0	
		2,937 4 0
Sundry Creditors		4,084 9 6
Income and Expenditure Account—		
As per Balance Sheet, 31st July, 1927	5,170 0 0	
Less Excess of Expenditure over Income for the year ended 31st July, 1938	2,455 6 11	
		2,714 13 1
		£1,797,676 16 6

We have examined the above Balance Sheet and relative Income thereto, and certify them as being properly drawn up and in accordance

3, Frederick's Place, Old Jewry, London, E.C. 2.
17th October, 1938.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE.

College at 31st July, 1938.

ASSETS.

		£ s. d.	£ s. d.
College Freehold Lands, Buildings, Furniture, Library, etc., being the Land with the Buildings of the College and the Buildings Extensions		699,111 18 4	
Great Hall—Cost of All Saints' Church ...	£6,462 8 10		
Cost of Reconstruction, Alterations, and Furnishing to 31st July, 1932	23,716 8 9		
		30,178 17 7	
			729,290 15 11
Freehold and Leasehold Property:—			
1 Gordon Street—House Account		3,401 1 0	
114 & 116 Gower Street Houses Account		7,019 17 3	
Foster Court—Cost to 31st July, 1932		30,267 3 1	
"Hawarden Castle" Account		2,365 6 2	
21 Gordon Square—Cost of Lease		2,633 14 6	
24 ditto ditto and Equipment		1,333 1 11	
			47,020 3 11
Investments at book value as per annexed Schedule of Invested Funds		.....	42,428 14 7
Trust Funds (*see* separate Balance Sheet)		.....	963,970 5 7
Expenditure in Advance, including Maintenance Works in progress		.....	513 3 10
Sundry Debtors and Outstanding Accounts		.....	2,694 11 4
Deferred Extraordinary Expenditure:—			
Cost of new Boiler and Heating Improvements		3,061 14 8	
Less Written off		1,000 0 0	
			2,061 14 8
National Insurance Stamp Account:—			
In hand and on deposit with Insurance Commissioners		.....	1,276 12 0
Cash at Bank—On Deposit		1,013 9 2	
On Current Account		7,257 5 6	
Petty Cash Account		150 0 0	
			8,420 14 8
			£1,797,676 16 6

and Expenditure Account with the books, accounts, and vouchers relating therewith.

(Signed) PRICE, WATERHOUSE & CO.,
Chartered Accountants.

APPENDIX IV.

GRANTS (1937–38).

Grants allocated by the Court of the University :—

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Block Grant				107,865	0	0
Home Counties Grant :—						
Buckingham County Council	46	0	0			
Essex County Council	213	0	0			
Hertford ,,	160	0	0			
Kent ,,	359	0	0			
Middlesex ,,	1,223	0	0			
Surrey ,,	488	0	0			
Croydon Borough Council	40	0	0			
East Ham ,,	9	0	0			
West Ham ,,	20	0	0			
Southend ,,	25	0	0			
				2,583	0	0
				£110,448	0	0

Grant received through the Court of the University :—

Chadwick Trustees				200	0	0
				£110,648	0	0

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS (1937–38).

(For Special Purposes.)

	£	s.	d.
Batsford, Messrs. B. T., Ltd.	5	5	0
Bellot, Professor H. H.	5	5	0
Concrete Publications, Ltd.	25	0	0
Eggleton, P., Esq.	*1	10	0
Foyle, Messrs. W. & G., Ltd.	5	0	0
Incorporated Institute of British Decorators	5	5	0
Joseph Rowntree Village Trust	100	0	0
Leverhulme, The Trustees of the late Viscount	750	0	0
Nether Pollok, Ltd., Messrs.	100	0	0
Rockefeller Foundation	840	2	3
Royal Italian Government, through H.E. the Italian Ambassador	300	0	0
Sieff, I. M., Esq.	252	0	0
Amounts under £1	0	10	6
Carried forward	£2,389	17	9

* For General purposes.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought forward				2,389	17	9
Donations towards Students' Loan and Bursary Fund :—						
Ashmole, Professor B.	2	0	0			
Blackman, Mrs. Elsie	1	1	0			
Bellot, Professor H. H.	1	0	0			
Davis, Miss E. Jeffries	1	1	0			
Esdaile, A., Esq.	1	0	0			
Haas, Dr. Paul	2	2	0			
Haldane, Professor J. B. S.	1	0	0			
Hill, Professor T. G.	1	0	0			
Hopkins, Dr. Pryns	4	0	0			
Ingold, Professor C. K.	1	0	0			
Jolowicz, Professor H. F.	3	0	0			
King, Professor W. B. R.	1	0	0			
Salisbury, Professor E. J.	2	0	0			
Tillotson, G., Esq.,	2	0	0			
Woollard, Professor H. H.	1	9	0			
Wren, T. L., Esq.	2	0	0			
Amounts under £1	3	3	6			
				29	16	6
				£2,419	14	3

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS (1938–39)

(already received for special purposes).

	£	s.	d.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.	400	0	0
Leverhulme, The Trustees of the late Viscount	750	0	0
Nether Pollok, Ltd., Messrs.	100	0	0
New Commonwealth Institute	25	0	0
Rockefeller Foundation	600	0	0
	£1,875	0	0

APPENDIX V.

ASSEMBLY OF THE FACULTIES OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

7th July, 1938.

Chairman : The Rt. Hon. the Viscount Sankey of Moreton, P.C., G.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D., Chairman of the College Committee.

Special Visitor : The Rt. Hon. Lord Kennet of the Dene, P.C., G.B.E., D.S.O., D.S.C., D.C.L., Honorary Fellow of the College.

REPORT OF THE PROVOST ON THE SESSION 1937–38.

The session 1937–38 has been quiet and uneventful. Numbers again show a slight fall and make the process of balancing the budget somewhat difficult, but otherwise there is no cause for serious alarm. The chief trouble is that a fall, however small, in the number of students, effectively bars the way to the final development of Foster Court.

In the housing of our departments changes announced twelve months ago have been carried to a happy conclusion. The Department of Geography and the Faculty of Laws are now settled in their new quarters in Foster Court. On December 1st last, Lord Macmillan, as Chairman of the Court, formally opened these buildings and the new Foster Court Library, which makes special provision for the needs of the Biological Sciences, of Geography and Geology, and of the Faculty of Laws. Praise has been given on all hands to the planning and general utility of the Library, not the least of many services rendered to the college by our Librarian, Mr. Wilks.

Next session we are losing part of the building familiarly known to us as Crabb Robinson, as Dr. Williams's trustees can no longer lease the whole of it to us. We are taking into college possession

Number 1, Gordon Street, the former residence of the rector of this church, which will give us good compensation for the space thus lost. I trust also, that, when you return in the autumn, you will find that the problem of a covered way into the Great Hall has been solved and that no future Vice-Chancellor of the University will be prompted to echo the words of Dr. Scott Lidgett to the mace-bearer as he passed to the hall across the old tennis court, facing, in full Vice-Chancellor's panoply, a bleak north-easter, "'Step briskly, Mr. Mace-bearer,' as Charles I said on the morning of his execution."

The College has, during the year, received some noteworthy benefactions. First and foremost comes the munificent bequest by Mrs. F. J. Weldon of the sum of £47,500 for the founding of a Professorship of Biometry in memory of her late husband. This money comes to the college through the old association of Weldon and Karl Pearson as co-workers at this College. We have been fortunate in securing Professor J. B. S. Haldane as the first holder of the new Chair. This professorship is, to use the words of the will itself, "A professorship for the higher statistical study of biological problems," and it is of interest to note that Professor Haldane in his first report as Weldon Professor writes: "I have also published an analysis, by modern methods, of a large group of the late Professor Pearson's data on human inheritance. With characteristic scientific integrity, he has presented them in such a form that workers who did not share all his theories and opinions could make the fullest possible use of his observations." It is a happy coincidence that, in the first year of his tenure of the Weldon Professorship, the University of Oxford has conferred on Professor Haldane the Weldon Medal, as announced in the Press a few days ago.

Miss Clinton has made a most generous gift of £3,000 to the college in memory of her brother, the late Professor W. C. Clinton, so well remembered among us all. The greater part of this has been invested as a Trust Fund for the improvement of the equipment of the Department of Electrical Engineering. The rest has been used to establish a prize in the same field, bearing the name of Professor Clinton himself.

The late Mr. E. T. Browne left the college a legacy of £5,000 in trust for the founding of a research fellowship in memory of his wife Margaret (*née* Robinson), who was herself a research student

in the Department of Zoology for a period of over twenty years, with the interesting condition attached to this bequest "that pure scientific research which does not lead directly to commercial enterprise is to be preferred in every case" when the award is made. This is a much valued gift to a very active research department and a happy memorial, not to one only, but to two former students of the College, for it was while he was a student here that Mr. Browne met his future wife, and a long companionship in research, extending over some twenty years, led, in the end, to an ideal marriage.

The name of Professor Platt will be permanently commemorated by the establishment of a Platt Memorial Prize with the £100 which came to us for that purpose, under the will of Mrs. J. A. Platt, generously augmented by a further £200 from her son Mr. Edward Platt.

Finally, we have an unconditional bequest of £200 under the will of Mr. J. L. Faulkner, a former student of the college. In accordance with the decision of the College Committee, this money has been earmarked for the use of the Refectory Committee for improving the amenities of student life in the Refectory. The first fruits of it will be shortly seen in a better and more appropriate system of lighting in the Upper Refectory.

When I turn to the work of the Faculties, it is difficult, as ever, to make a proper selection of those things which call for special comment or appreciation, when there are so many things to which I might make reference.

In the Faculty of Arts we have, in the Department of English, to welcome back Professor Chambers after some six months' serious illness, and to accord our congratulations to Professor Sisson on his appointment for next session as Sandars Reader in Bibliography at the University of Cambridge.

In the Department of History we congratulate Dr. Cary upon the conferment upon him by the University of the title of Professor of Ancient History.

In the Department of Political Economy we offer our warm congratulations to Professor N. F. Hall on his appointment to the Directorship of the new Institute of Economic and Social Research. At the same time, we give him our very sincere thanks for all he has done since he first came to us in 1927. To him we owe a great debt. He has, during the eleven years he has been with us, built

up a Department which is now an important factor in the life of the College as a whole, and shown how, within the University itself, side by side with the great work of the London School of Economics there is room also, at least in one other college for a Department of Economics, or, to use our older terminology, "of Political Economy," and that they can work fruitfully and harmoniously together. The College has entrusted the work of carrying on his department to Mr. Hugh Gaitskell, who has already done much good work for us, not only as a member of the staff of this department, but also as Tutor to Civil Service Students.

In the Department of Architecture the happy partnership of Professor Richardson and Mr. Corfiato has been recognized by the University in its conferment of the title of Professor of Architectural Design on Mr. Corfiato, and it is good to be able to report that, here at least, there is no fall in numbers. The name and fame of the school have brought a large accession of students, and the omens for next year are equally good.

In the Slade School we have had more than one happy reminder of the great names of the past. In the spring a luncheon was held in honour of Professor Brown, sometime Head of the Slade School, now in his 88th year and enjoying a green old age. About the same time, friends of the late Professor Tonks (Brown's one-time assistant) presented us with a bust of Tonks, a piece of sculpture of outstanding quality, the work of Mr. A. H. Gerrard, who is himself on the staff of the Slade School. Dr. McColl gave us three of Tonks's caricatures, and shortly afterwards Mr. Nelson Ward very generously presented us with the well-known picture of Tonks's—"The Pastoral Play." And here, perhaps, I may most appropriately mention another very welcome artistic gift. Emeritus Professor Sir Thomas Barlow, the most venerated and beloved, perhaps, of all our past students, has presented to the College a delightful and characteristic portrait by Thomas Phillips of our founder, Thomas Campbell. To all these benefactors we tender our thanks.

Once again the Department of Egyptology reports its deep indebtedness to its benefactors and honorary workers. With the help of Sir Robert Mond, the photographic equipment of the Department has been yet further improved, so that the whole process of registration and cataloguing and of making diapositives for teaching purposes, as well as for supplying scholars outside the College with

photographic prints, has been immensely speeded up. In the setting up of this equipment the help of Father Heithaus, S.J., has been invaluable, while in the museum itself the work of the Honorary Assistants, Miss Lafleur and Dr. Elise Baumgärtel, has been equally valuable.

In the Department of Phonetics we have suffered a serious loss by the untimely death of Miss Armstrong. Twelve months ago on this platform we were congratulating her here upon the conferment upon her by the University of the title of Reader for her distinguished work in the phonetics of French, Kikuyu, and other languages. Now we mourn the loss of a distinguished scholar and a much loved member of the staff. In the same department Mr. J. R. Firth has had a year's leave of absence in India as a Leverhulme Fellow, in order that he might carry on his researches in the Indian vernaculars. He has returned with rich spoils gathered in the fields of Marathi, Gujárati, Hindustani, and Telugu.

In the Faculty of Laws we offer to Dr. Keeton our warm congratulations on the conferment upon him by the University of the title of Professor of English Law, and we note with pleasure the way in which the distinction of Professor Jolowicz has been recognized by the Lord Chancellor in making him a member of the small committee appointed to advise him on the establishment of an Institute of Advanced Legal Studies in London.

In the Faculty of Science we have again to record a grievous loss. Professor Filon fell a victim to the typhoid epidemic in Croydon last autumn, and, after a long illness, died on 29th December, 1937. In him we have lost a man of rich vitality, an enthusiastic teacher, a great upholder of academic freedom, tireless in the service of his students, who won the affection of many, the respect of all. With him there passes from the College and the University alike a man who gave of his best to all good causes.

Once again in this Faculty we note distinctions accorded to more than one of its members—to Professor Ingold, the invitation to deliver the Bakerian Lecture before the Royal Society, and to Professor D. M. S. Watson the Foreign Membership of the National Academy of Sciences at Washington. Dr. Julia Bell, Honorary Galton Research Fellow, has joined the select band of women (not more than six in all) who have become Fellows of the Royal College of Physicians.

The Department of Statistics loses greatly by the resignation of Dr. Neyman, who proceeds to a Chair in the University of California. We offer our congratulations to Professor Pearson and his fellow editors on the publication of the thirtieth volume of 'Biometrika,' so closely associated with the names both of himself and of his father.

It has been our privilege for some five years past to give hospitality in the Department of Chemistry to a small group of distinguished Chemists, exiled from Germany by reason of their race. It is pleasant to know that two of them have now received permanent appointments in the United States, Professor Freundlich as Professor of Chemistry in the University of Minnesota, Dr. Söllner as lecturer on the staff of Cornell University. To them we offer our congratulations and good wishes.

In the Faculty of Medical Sciences we are losing this session the services of Professor J. P. Hill. "J. P.," as we know him (all the Hills are thus affectionately known by their initials in this College), is retiring under the age limit, and we thus part company perforce with one of the most distinguished members of our staff. I can best express our sense of loss, perhaps, if I quote to you the resolution sent forward from the Professorial Board of this College and adopted on Tuesday last by the College Committee :—

> "On the occasion of the retirement of Professor J. P. Hill, Jodrell Professor of Zoology in the College from 1906 to 1921, Professor of Embryology since 1921, and, since the retirement of Professor Elliot Smith, Head of the Department of Anatomy, the College desires to place on record its warm appreciation of all the services he has rendered it during his more than thirty years' association with it. Professor J. P. Hill stands pre-eminent in his own particular field of Morphological Embryology. His work in that field began when, like the true Scotsman he is, he migrated to other lands and there fell a victim to the interest of the fauna of a new country and the inspiration of a great teacher, Professor J. T. Wilson. Much of his work has been done not in the laboratory but in the open field, and his researches have taken him to Brazil and other distant countries. In the course of those researches he has built up a collection of embryological material which is unique alike by reason of its extent and the perfection of the records attached

to the material thus collected. Professor Hill has gathered around him a continuous succession of research students coming from all parts of the world. He has always shown himself tirelessly unselfish in his devotion to their interests, and has established links of friendship which endear him to students the world over. The College wishes him many years of happy and fruitful retirement."

I am sorry he is not with us to-day, but I am glad to tell you that the University of Belfast is this very day honouring him by conferring upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Science.

He is succeeded as Head of the Department of Anatomy by Professor Woollard, and to him we offer our warm congratulation on his election to the Fellowship of the Royal Society.

We are also losing Professor Gaddum, Professor of Pharmacology, who has been appointed Professor at the College of the Pharmaceutical Society and leaves us all too soon. We welcome as his successor Dr. Winton, whom we are glad to have back once again amongst us.

The Department is now happy in the possession of a bust of the late Professor Sir Grafton Elliot Smith, presented to us by a group of his friends and admirers. The bust is the work of Mr. Gerrard, who has thus further increased our indebtedness to him.

In the Faculty of Engineering the recent report of the University Inspectors pays happy tribute to the development of the work in this Faculty in recent years. It raises, at the same time, many fundamental issues in the planning of Engineering education in the University as a whole, and these will give occasion for much careful consideration.

We note with pleasure that Professor Collins was invited by the Chadwick Trustees, those excellent friends and patrons of our Faculty of Engineering, to give the Bossom Lecture last spring. I should like myself to thank the staff and students alike for all they are doing through the Engineering Society's Journal in spreading knowledge of the work of the Department.

Before I pass to my final theme—that of student life—may I speak of one more loss shared by all Faculties and Departments alike. I refer to the death of Sir Andrew Taylor, Member of the College Committee for twenty-seven years and Chairman of the Managing Sub-Committee for twenty-two years. The loss that

we have suffered by his death can best be expressed, I think, if I quote to you a few words from the resolution of the College Committee passed on the occasion of his death :—

> " Wise in counsel, courteous in manner, untiring in his devotion to the College, he presided for some twenty-two years over one of its most important committees. To this task he brought a wide range of experience in public affairs and a sympathetic understanding of the problems involved in the maintenance and upkeep of the buildings of a great College in all their varied aspects.
>
> " He won the esteem and indeed the affection of all those who were privileged to work with him. So full and varied were his activities, so upright and alert his familiar figure, that few of his colleagues realised until his last illness that he had attained the ripe age of 87."

So far as student life is concerned there do not seem to be many great or noteworthy victories in the athletic field. It is clear that, with the growth of the University and its many colleges and institutions, we shall not win the Rosebery Cup, as we did last year, or other Cups, with quite such ease as we may have done in the past. More organised effort will be needed if we are to maintain our rightful position.

The great happening in the field of athletics has been the purchase for University College and University College Hospital Medical School of a new Athletic Ground of some 93 acres at Shenley in Hertfordshire, and the successful sale to the Middlesex County Council of the old grounds at Perivale. Successive encroachments upon those grounds for this and that public purpose and the rapidly changing character of the neighbourhood forced that change upon us. For the negotiation of this difficult task we are indebted once again to the wise forethought of the Trustees of the Athletic Ground and of the Women's Athletic Union, not least to one particular Trustee, Mr. Eumorfopoulos, the universal treasurer, himself a veritable treasury of wisdom and acumen, who has shown all his usual skill in negotiating this difficult business.

Last, but not least, under this heading must be mentioned the lively attention that is, at the present time, being given in the University and in the College, here as elsewhere, to the great question of student health and student fitness. The problem of student

fitness, so far as it depends upon the presence of a well-designed and well-equipped Students' Union, with every opportunity for physical recreation, will be largely met by the new University Union Buildings, shortly to be erected on the Bloomsbury site, through the combined generosity of the University Grants Committee, the Physical Fitness Council, and that incomparable benefactor, Lord Nuffield. Less spectacular, more difficult of accomplishment, but even more urgent perhaps, is the establishment of an adequate form of student health service.

The possibilities inherent in such a service are great and far-reaching, and I might speak on this at considerable length. I do not propose to do so here to-day. What I would ask of all those listening to me to-day is to remember that no health service can be satisfactorily initiated, let alone established, unless it has the whole-hearted sympathy and understanding, not only of the students but of their parents. I trust that I may have their full sympathy and support as these matters develop.

The Provost then announced the names of the chief Scholars, Medallists, and Prizemen, and presented them to the special Visitor.

The Chairman : Mr. Provost, My Lords, Ladies, and Gentlemen, there is no need for me to introduce to you Lord Kennet, our Special Visitor this afternoon. My pleasant task is rather to welcome him. He is an Honorary Fellow of University College and we are very fortunate to have him with us to-day. Very few men have had his experience both in war and in peace, and fewer still have been entrusted with such varied duties and have performed them with such unvarying success. In the War, in 1918, Lord Kennet was one of those gallant men who on the *Vindictive* performed that great feat at Zeebrugge. Not content with serving his country at sea, he changed his sphere of operations and was in command of an armoured train in far distant Archangel. For many years in the House of Commons and later in the House of Lords he has made valuable contributions to the debates of Parliament, and he has been British representative not only at International Conferences at the Hague but also at many of the Assemblies of the League of Nations at Geneva. He has served on many financial missions for Great Britain in countries as far apart as India, Poland, and

Iraq, and he has been on many Royal Commissions, in England, in India, and in Africa, including that Commission to which this College owes so much, the Commission on the University of London. Not content with all this, he has recently been occupied in keeping the whole of the medical profession in order, for he is a member of the General Medical Council. I have left until last his greatest piece of good fortune, which probably accounts for his many subsequent successes : he was a student at University College.

I have the greatest possible pleasure in calling upon a student and an Honorary Fellow of our own College to give us an Address.

Lord Kennet's Address.

Mr. Chairman, Mr. Provost, Ladies, and Gentlemen, the ceremony which has been so pleasant to us all is over, and I am wondering how I can justify myself in keeping you in this hall any longer when you must be eager to go, some to revive memories of familiar scenes and places and some, to whom those scenes and places are all too familiar, to hurry away, I expect, to other and less anxious scenes. The truth is I doubt whether I can justify myself. What we all want to do now is to stretch our legs and not our intelligences. Your intelligences, at any rate, have been stretched quite enough in winning those awards which you have just received. I hope that they will soon regain their natural elasticity.

Let me, before I go any further, congratulate those of you who have been successful. To those who have not been so successful or not as successful as they hoped let me say : Never mind. You did not know enough, but it was a very sporting shot. The chance was that you might have seemed to know. Better luck next time. Better luck in finding examiners who will be less likely to call your bluff. But really I must recollect myself ; it is certainly not by such immoral sentiments that I shall justify myself for detaining you. I must try to do better. But do not be alarmed. I shall not take advantage of your enforced forbearance to be elevating, or, at least, not aggressively so.

You may remember the story of the Scottish Sunday school teacher who gave a description of heaven and hell and asked those children who wanted to go to heaven to hold up their hands. They all held up their hands except wee Jamie. Jamie's brother, who

knew Jamie's cautious character, called to him : " Jamie, you can hold up your hand. We're no' going to heaven the noo ! " So far as I am concerned, we here are no' going to heaven the noo. As becomes the occasion, we will stay with our feet firmly planted on earth, and for the short time that we stand here together I propose a gentlemen's agreement. You, on the one part, will refrain for a reasonable time from those outward and visible signs of boredom which would bring me into disgrace, and I, on the other part, will be neither very improving nor very long.

As usual on these occasions, I am confronted with an audience that is divided into two parts. One part, the younger, is looking forward, and the other part, the elder, is looking back. By the way, there is a third part, the academic staff. They are looking neither forwards nor backwards, but sideways. They are looking sideways at the extraordinary and regrettable ways of modern youth, so unlike their own ways in their own well-spent youth. The elder part of the audience, both those who look back and those who look sideways, will understand if I do not say much about them to-day. After all, I am their contemporary, and we must hang together and not give each other away. Dog does not eat dog. No, it is the other, the younger part, about which I should say something. There I am at large. I wish neither to flatter nor to snub you for being young. It is your misfortune. Only time can mend it. It is true that no reasonable person who has got safely past that distressing age at which you now find yourselves could possibly want to return to it. No one who has had the fun of living long enough to see the world and humanity from both sides, from the side of experience as well as from the side of innocence, from the side of old age as well as from the side of youth, is likely to envy the one-sided vision of youth. But let that be. After all, you were not brought here to be abused. Let me dwell rather on your advantages in comparison with those of the old. What are they ? After a slight pause I ask again : What are they ? In order to avoid a pause that would be really awkward, I hurriedly mention the only one I can think of, namely, time. You have more time than we have, and time is useful. Just think what some men could do if they only had time enough. Signor Mussolini could civilize Africa ; Lord Astor could win the Derby ; and Lord Nuffield could pay off the National Debt.

Let me make use of my position of advantage, comparatively free as I am from the risk of hostile interruption, to extend to you, the heirs of time, an invitation. It is an invitation to you, from those who have already used up most of their time and no doubt wasted it, to make a better use of your time than we have. We found the world safer than it had been since the climax of the power of the Roman Empire in the third century. We leave it in the condition in which you find it, a place safe only for heroes to live in. I think you can do better. If you do not, I am sorry for whichever of you it is who will stand here, where I am standing, a generation hence and try to find something cheerful to say to your sons or, perhaps, any sons to whom to say it.

You are entitled to say, in reply to my invitation: "Well, how are we to set about it? What must our generation do to make less of a mess of things than yours did?" My answer is that that word "mess" is the clue. Most of our misfortunes are due to our not tidying up our messes in time. I invite you, therefore, to devote as much of your energies as you can spare from the absorbing pursuits of becoming very rich and founding very large families to tidying up some of the messes of the world. That may seem to you a very modest achievement to expect of you, who are the heirs of all the ages and in the foremost ranks of time, but indeed it is much to require—so much that I do not think it is possible to require more of you, than to tidy up a mess or two. That is all the greatest of mankind can expect to achieve in a lifetime of toil, and I am sure that it is all that anyone can expect to achieve in public life. It is very little use in public life—or in private life, for that matter—to try to prevent things going wrong. One can do that only by putting everybody with any enterprise into a mental strait-waistcoat. What one gets then is mere stagnation, which is bad, or, if one gets any liveliness, it is such feverish liveliness as that which we see in the totalitarian States, which seems to me worse. It is better to stand out of the way of enterprising people and let them dash about and do things, but that is on condition that one is always on the alert quickly to tidy up the mess which they have made. Not eternal vigilance so much as eternal tidying up is the true price of liberty. Such, at any rate, is my own experience. In thirty years of public life I have become profoundly distrustful of bold revolutionaries, of powerful rulers, and, in general, of all

dynamic personalities and of the abrupt changes which they make in the course of human affairs. They almost always do more harm than good and diminish the sum of human happiness. The people who do more good than harm and increase that sum are the great tidiers up. If I were to choose an emblem for the State, it would not be a sword or a lion or a hammer or a sickle. It would be a dust pan and brush.

Of all the sorts of tidying up, that which is best worth doing is tidying up people's minds and ideas, but that is a high calling and few have minds which are themselves tidy enough to be fit for it. For the rest of us, however, there is still much tidying up work for which we are fit. If we cannot help people to tidy their minds, we can still help them to tidy their back yards, and that is something. It is to this kind of tidiness, with all the advantages that it brings to the general welfare, that many of you are, I suppose, by the training which you have received here, well fitted to contribute. How thorough and how wide and varied that training has been you know. As one by one you came just now to receive the rewards of your diligence—or of your cunning—we were impressed by the range of knowledge which you have covered. To misquote 'The Deserted Village,'

> "And still they came, and still the wonder grew
> "That such small heads could carry all they knew."

Classics and mathematics, science and languages, history and engineering, and more remote subjects still—how varied your training has been! As you passed I could not help saying to myself: "What desirable recruits for the noble cause of tidying up people's backyards!"

I said I would take this opportunity to give you an invitation, and you see what a charming invitation it is turning out to be. Will you please help us to empty the dustbin? Will you remember that you, with the training which you have had, are the sort of people on whom we have to rely to clear up some of our messes?

If you would like me to give you further and better particulars of a dustbin or two that would be the better for your professional services, let me say this. There are the residential quarters of the wage earners in our older towns. First there are the real slums. Bad as they are, they are not the worst part of the mess. The worst

part of the mess, because it is so much the bigger part, is the great areas of drab little houses that congest the more central areas of our industrial towns. You have all seen them ; you have seen them best from the railways. You know how dull and stupid they are. They are not insanitary, they are not shameful ; they are just hopeless, hopelessly wasteful of all the opportunities which a home has for promoting the happiness of the human spirit. They are wasteful of space—space for body and space for mind. They were built in a hurry—in the hurry of the great industrial expansion, before people had had time to think how they ought to build. They are a monument to human folly. In short, these areas of our industrial towns are in a horrid mess, and if they are to be tidied up it is people like you who have to do it. We have powers enough and money enough to rebuild these rotten areas of our towns. What we want is people who care about doing it and who know how to do it.

But perhaps you are more interested in ideas than you are in things, and you might help us to tidy up some of the messes which our thoughts have got into latterly. We have been tossing about on our intellectual bedding a good deal during this century. Let me invite you to shake up the pillows of the mind's bed and put its sheets straight, so that we can get a little rest. One good metaphor deserves another. The mind of man is like a kaleidoscope. The bits of glass of which the patterns are made are always the same, but every now and then some master mind gives them a new shake and then they fall into a new pattern, which, because it is new, seems more brilliant and attractive than the old. Descartes shook the kaleidoscope and Newton, Spinoza and Einstein. You might give it another shake. We can imagine all sorts of good things that might come by another shake. Your shake might perhaps give us a pattern which would show those gaudy bits of glass, physics and metaphysics, in some sort of reasonable relation to each other. That would be an attractive pattern. Your shake might show natural religion and natural science adjusted, without either concealing any part of the other. Your shake might produce a beautiful social pattern, in which there would be harmony between the socialism which is the expression of our aspiration for a more reasoned order in life and the individualism which is the expression of ineradicable and useful instincts. You might even produce

a pattern which would show us more clearly our relation to reality. Who knows ? The chances seem worth the trouble of giving the kaleidoscope of the mind a shake up in the grip of a vigorous dialectic.

I have sought to interest you in these things because we who are on the other side of the middle line of life and who have less time than you must, on such an occasion as this, have a vivid sense of your potency as you burst into the splendour of prizes and diplomas and certificates, like a rocket bursting into a cluster of coloured stars, as you fall shining to the expectant earth, carrying with you the light of knowledge.

That which you have learned here you have learned in part for yourselves, for each of you is a part-owner of our world, entitled to his own share of what it has to give, but you have learned it in part in order that you may serve others, for without service work festers. Such a College as ours gives to each of its students something to use for himself and something to use for others.

Those of you who are now leaving learning behind and passing from education to profession, from the harbour to the open sea, must, I think, be very brave or very callous if you can do so without an infinitely grateful and tender thought for the College in which your mind has been nurtured and for these places of happy memory. Even to-day, with the light of success shining upon you, even now, surrounded by good friends who delight in your success, you perhaps feel the faint shadow of a sad thought for what you leave behind. At this point I think I must be very careful, for a familiar pitfall gapes very wide before me. I will avoid it. Our laws, I think, ought to admit as a good defence to an indictment for murder that, the corpse being over fifty and the prisoner under twenty, the corpse told the prisoner that the prisoner's school or college days were the happiest of his life. In such cases the jury should be directed to bring in a verdict of justifiable homicide, and the prisoner should be discharged without a stain on his character. If I were the corpse in such a prosecution I should accept my end and admit its justice. Certainly these are not the happiest days of your life. I would not say to you anything so untrue or suggest to you, in that way or in any other, that life is as much worth living before one is fifty as after. I do not think it is. But it is true that our days at the University have a characteristic quality which other days

have not. It is a kind of freshness. They are the days in which one has in fullest measure that which to have is to live, and that is spontaneous enjoyment—enjoyment

" Whence flows all that charms or ear or sight,
" All melodies an echo of that voice,
" All colours a suffusion of that light."

If you agree with me about that and think that you will hold in your heart some such memory of days spent here, will not you remember, too, what the very spirit of such a place as this asks from us in return for whatever it has given to us ? It gives us high professional qualifications ; those are for ourselves but not wholly for ourselves. It gives us a high tradition of good comradeship ; that is for ourselves but not wholly for ourselves. It gives us, if we have eyes to see and ears to hear, a glimpse of the beauty of knowledge and truth followed for their own sakes ; that is much too precious to be for ourselves alone. It has given to you, I hope and believe, since it is a great English College, many days of stable and assured happiness. And what does it ask in return ? This chiefly, I think : that we will to the best of our ability make return for what we have received by service, as our College has served us.

Mr. Provost, we wish well to University College and those who work for it now and hereafter, that they may have confidence in the worth of the good work that they do. We wish well to those who to-day bid it farewell, that they may serve well both others and themselves. We wish well to all those who now are and hereafter shall be students here, that they may prosper.

The Dean of the Faculty of Medical Sciences (Professor C. Lovatt Evans): Mr. Chairman, My Lords, Ladies, and Gentlemen, the Fellows of the College remember very well an occasion at one of their Fellows' Dinners on which they were greatly delighted by a speech made by Lord Kennet, and they looked forward with pleasure to the present occasion, when Lord Kennet would address the entire College. I am sure you will agree with me that those pleasurable anticipations have been very fully realized, for we have had the privilege of listening to an address of outstanding character, most stimulating and interesting. We were promised that it should not be more uplifting than need be, but I feel that it was very

uplifting and that it was significant and characteristic that Lord Kennet, whose services to the country have been, as Viscount Sankey pointed out, so great and varied, concluded his speech by stressing the importance of service from all those who have the benefit of a University education.

I think we shall all agree very heartily with Lord Kennet in what he said about the necessity for the process of tidying up. People in the academic world feel, as possibly people in all spheres of life feel in these days, that great things are in process of happening. One cannot help feeling that there is a great change about to take place in many directions in connection with the educational world. Do we, for example, get the kind of student in the Universities that we ought to get ? Do we get all the students that we ought to get ? Do we get some that we should not have ? Do we, having got students, give them what we should give them ? Are examinations what they should be ? Every examiner of experience knows full well that there is a great spread in the assessment of marks in marking examination papers of the ordinary essay type. Some people are in favour of innovations of one kind and some are in favour of innovations of another kind. We do feel very much this quickening in University life and the need for further processes of tidying up, clearing away the débris of the past and clearing away the scaffolding of the past which helped in the building up of the edifice which we now have. Perhaps the examination system was one of the props in that scaffolding that can now be dispensed with.

Those are some of the many thoughts which Lord Kennet's very stimulating address has raised in our minds. I have much pleasure in proposing a most cordial vote of thanks to Lord Kennet for his extremely interesting address.

The Vote of Thanks was seconded by the President of the Union Society (Mr. R. E. J. Lishmund).

APPENDIX VI.

LIST OF ORIGINAL PAPERS AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS FROM THE VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF THE COLLEGE, DECEMBER, 1937—DECEMBER, 1938.

Department of Greek. (Professor M. T. Smiley.)

LOCKWOOD, J. F.

(1) ΑΓΑΝ and ΛΙΑΝ in Attic. *Classical Review*, lii. (February 1938), 7–8.

(2) Further Lexical Notes. *Classical Quarterly*, xxxii. (April 1938), 109–115.

(3) Direction-posts and the date of Demetrius, *de Elocutione*. *Classical Review*, lii. (May 1938), 59.

Department of Hebrew. (Dr. S. Stein.)

(1) Sulamith. *Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland*, viii. (1938), 193–226.

Department of English. (Professor R. W. Chambers and Professor C. J. Sisson.)

BATHO, EDITH C.

(1) (With BONAMY DOBRÉE.) *Introductions to Literature*, Vol. IV.: *The Victorians and After*. Revised American Edition.

(2) Review of D. M. Hoare, *The Works of Morris and of Yeats in relation to Early Saga Literature*. *Modern Language Review* (April 1938), 289–90.

CAWLEY, A. C.

(3) A Linguistic Study of the various MSS. of John Trevisa's *Polychronicon*. Thesis for M.A. degree, July 1938.

CHAMBERS, R. W.

Editor, with F. Norman and A. H. Smith, of *London Mediæval Studies*.

(4) Review of J. R. R. Tolkien, *Beowulf: the monsters and the critics*. *Modern Language Review* (April 1938), 272–3.

CHAMBERS, R. W., and BATHO, EDITH C.

(5) Edition of *The Chronicles of Scotland.* Compiled by Hector Boece. Translated into Scots by John Bellenden, 1531, vol. i. (Scottish Text Society.) xv+419 pp. Edinburgh and London : William Blackwood.

GREG, W. W.

General Editor of the *Malone Society Reprints.*

(6) A Fragment from Henslowe's Diary. *Library* (September 1938), 180–4.

(7) Letter on the Play of Anti-Christ from the Chester Cycle. *Review of English Studies* (January 1938), 79–80.

(8) Review of J. Crofts, *Shakespeare and the Post-Horses. Ibid.* (January 1938), 93–4.

(9) Review of Ben Jonson, *Works*, V., ed. by C. H. Herford and Percy Simpson. *Ibid.* (April 1938), 216–8.

(10) Review of Ben Jonson, *Works*, VI., ed. by C. H. Herford and Percy and Evelyn Simpson. *Ibid.* (July 1938), 344–6.

(11) Review of D. L. Patrick, *The Textual History of Richard III. Library* (June 1938), 118–20.

(12) Review of T. Middleton, *The Ghost of Lucrece*, Facsimile and edition by J. Quincy Adams. *Ibid.* 120–1.

(13) Review of *Early English Versions of the Tales of Guiscardo and Ghismonda and Titus and Gisippus rom the Decameron*, ed. by H. G. Wright. *Modern Language Review* (July 1938), 425–7.

(14) (With D. NICHOL SMITH.) Edition of *An Humorous Day's Mirth.* Malone Society Reprint.

HUSBANDS, H. WINIFRED.

Assistant Editor, *Modern Language Review.*

JOLLEY, L. J.

(15) The Heroic Couplet in the Eighteenth Century. Thesis for M.A. degree, July 1938.

METLITZKY, DOROTHEE.

(16) Prolegomena for a study of Arabic Influences on the Literature and Thought of the English Middle Ages. Thesis for M.A. degree, July 1938.

PATTISON, B.

(17) Literature and Music. Chapter IV. of *Introductions to Literature*, vol. II.: *The English Renaissance*, 120–38. London: Cresset Press.

SISSON, C. J.

Editor of the *Modern Language Review*.

(19) A Colony of Jews in Shakespeare's London. *Essays and Studies by Members of the English Association*, xxiii. 38–51. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

(19) The Judicious Marriage of Mr. Hooker and the Birth of the *Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity*. (Sandars Lectures in Bibliography, University of Cambridge, November 1938.)

(20) Review of *The Huntington Library Quarterly*, i. 1. *Modern Language Review* (April 1938), 294–5.

(21) Review of the *Shakespeare Jahrbuch*, 73. *Ibid.* (July 1938), 427–8.

(22) Review of H. B. Charlton, *Shakespearian Comedy*. *Ibid.* (October 1938), 580–1.

(23) Review of W. Farnham, *The Mediaeval Heritage of Elizabethan Tragedy*. *Ibid.* (January 1939), 88–9.

(24) Review of C. L. de Chambrun, *Shakespeare Rediscovered*. *Ibid.* 90–1.

(25) Review of A. Laurentius, *A. Discourse of the Preservation of the Sight*, trans. by R. Surphlet, ed. by S. V. Larkey. *Ibid.* 91.

SMITH, A. H.

General Editor, with F. Norman, of Methuen's *Old English Library*.

Editor, with R. W. Chambers and F. Norman, of *London Mediæval Studies*.

(26) The Photography of Manuscripts. *London Mediæval Studies* (1938), 179–207.

TILLOTSON, G.

(27) Bacon. *Modern Critical Essays*, ed. by A. S. Cairncross, 19–29. London: Macmillan.

(28) Review of U. M. Ellis-Fermor, *The Jacobean Drama*. *Review of English Studies* (January 1938), 96–7.

(29) Review of J. Hoskins, *Directions for Speech and Style*. *Ibid.* 97–9.

(30) Review of K. O. Myrick, *Sir Philip Sidney as a Literary Craftsman*. *Ibid.* (July 1938), 337–9.

(31) Review of *Hymns attributed to John Dryden*, ed. by G. R. Noyes and G. R. Potter. *Modern Language Review* (October 1938), 586–7.

(32) Review of J. Sutherland, *Defoe*. *Ibid.* 587–8.

Turner, Lilian F.

(33) The Stage and Drama in relation to Official Control in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. Thesis for M.A. degree, July 1938.

Department of French. (Professor L. M. Brandin.)

Brandin, L. M.

(1) *La Destruction de Rome* et *Fierabras*, MS. Egerton 3028, Musée britannique, Londres. *Romania* (1938), 18–100.

(2) Review of *Medium Ævum*, iv. and v. (1935 and 1936). Oxford : Basil Blackwell. *Romania* (1938), 132–134.

(3) Review of Adolf Memmer, *Die altfranzösische Bertasage und das Volksmärchen* (*Romanistische Arbeiten herausgegeben von Karl Voretzsch*, xxv.). Halle : Niemeyer, 1935. *The Modern Language Review* (1938), 92–93.

(4) Review of Elton Hocking, *Ferdinand Brunetière, The evolution of a critic* (*University of Wisconsin Studies in Language and Literature*, No. 36). Madison, 1936. *Ibid.* (1938), 124.

(5) Short notice of Irmgard Schultz, *Bildhaftigkeit im französischen Argot* (*Giessener Beiträge zur romanischen Philologie*). Giessen, 1936. *Ibid.* (1938), 124.

(6) Short notice of Joan Evans, *The History of St. Louis*. London : Oxford University Press, 1938. *Ibid.* (1938), 627.

(7) Short notice of Edith A. Wright, *The Dissemination of the Liturgical Drama in France*. Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, 1936. *Ibid.* (1938), 627.

Jeaffreson, J. W.

(8) Stress and Rhythm in Speech. *Transactions of the Philological Society* (1938), 73–95.

McMillan, D.

(9) A contribution to the study of the *Enfances Guillaume* in the versions contained in the MSS. D.X.1 (British Museum, London) and français 24369 (Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris). Thesis for the Ph.D. Degree, July 1938.

(10) Les *Enfances Guillaume* et les *Narbonnais* dans les manuscrits du grand cycle, observations sur la fusion du cycle de Narbonne avec le cycle de Guillaume. *Romania* (1938), 313–327.

Niklaus, R.

(11) The nineteenth century (post-romantic) and after. *The Year's Work in Modern Language Studies*, viii. (1938), 101–126.

Stéphan, E. M.

(12) France at work. *Listener* (11th August, 1938), 265–267.

(13) France at play. *Listener* (18th August, 1938), 327–328.

Tancock, L. W.

(14) Edition of *The Year's Work in Modern Language Studies*, viii. (1938), 280.

(15) The Romantic Era. *The Year's Work in Modern Language Studies* (1938), 82–101.

(16) Review of Hobart Ryland, *The Sources of the Play 'Cyrano de Bergerac.'* New York: Publications of the Institute of French Studies, 1936. *The Modern Language Review* (1938), 606–607.

Underwood, V. P.

(17) Paul Verlaine in England. *Times Literary Supplement* (18th December, 1937).

(18) Chronologie verlainienne. *Revue d'histoire de la philosophie et d'histoire générale* (January 1938), 80–87.

(19) Verlaine et Létinois en Angleterre. *Mercure de France* (June 1938), 318–334.

(20) La maison de Verlaine à Londres. *Les Nouvelles Littéraires* (1st October, 1938).

(21) Review of Bechhofer Roberts' *Paul Verlaine*. London: Jarrolds. *Liverpool Daily Post* (24th November, 1937).

Department of German. **(Professor L. A. Willoughby.)**

HENTSCHEL, E. C.

(1) Disraeli and Lassalle. *German Life and Letters* (January 1938), 93–106.

(2) A Rare French Anthology of German Literature, *Modern Language Review* (October 1938), 567–572.

MAGILL, C. P.

(3) The development of the German reading public during the period 1840–1848 ; a critical investigation. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, June 1938.

(4) Totalitarian Literature, *German Life and Letters*, II. iv. (July 1938), 241–250.

(5) Translation of Wolfgang Schmidt, *The Popular Ballads of Germany, England and Scotland*, *Ibid.* III. i. (October 1938), 36–44.

MAURER, K.–W.

(6) Mörike the Unidyllic (with Albrecht Goes). *German Life and Letters* (July 1938), 290–298.

(7) *Die Anekdoten von Wilhelm Schäfer.* (Selections made and edited with notes.) 158 pp. London : Methuen.

(8) *A Winter Chronicle* by E. G. Kolbenheyer. (English version in collaboration with H. A. Phillips.) 345 pp. London : John Lane, The Bodley Head.

WALSHE, M. O'C.

(9) Der Künec von Kukumerlant. *London Mediæval Studies*, i, 280–284.

WILLOUGHBY, L. A.

Editor of *German Life and Letters.*

(10) *Letters of Justinus Kerner to Graf Alexander von Württemberg.* 135 pp. (*Publications of the English Goethe Society*, xiii.) Cambridge : University Press, 1938.

(11) Germans and Italians in the Tirol. *German Life and Letters* (July 1938), 260–274.

(12) Justinus Kerner und Graf Alexander von Württemberg. *Festschrift fur Julius Petersen*, 1938.

Department of Dutch Language and Literature. (Dr. Th. Weevers.)

WEEVERS, TH.

(1) Some Unrecorded Dutch Originals of Opitz. *Neophilologus* (April 1938), 187–98.

(2) The Influence of Heinsius on Two Genres of the German Baroque. *Journal of English and Germanic Philology* (October 1938), 524–32.

(3) Vondel, 1587–1679. Public Lecture delivered on November 17th, 1937, at Bedford College. *Proceedings of the Anglo-Batavian Society*, iii. (August 1938), 2–17.

(4) Review : Sir Herbert Grierson, *Two Dutch Poets* (The Taylorian Lecture, 1936). *Modern Language Review* (January 1938), 113–14.

(5) Review : Erich Trunz, *Dichtung und Volkstum in den Niederlanden im* 17 *Jahrhundert*, etc. (*Schriften der deutschen Akademie*, Heft 27). *Modern Language Review* (April 1938), 312–14.

Department of Italian. (Professor Camillo Pellizzi.)

BIGG-WITHER, E. H.

(1) An unpublished letter by Giuseppe Baretti. *Italian Studies*, i. Manchester (January 1938), 132–136.

PELLIZZI, CAMILLO.

(2) Ragionamenti. *L'Orto*, Florence, i. (September 1937), 290–297 ; ii. (November 1937), 385–393 ; iii. (December 1937), 489–496 ; iv. (March 1938), 84–93.

(3) Note sullo svolgimento della poesia italiana contemporanea. *Italian Studies*, Manchester, i. (October 1937), 67–74 ; ii. (January 1938), 108–115 ; iii. (August 1938), 21–28.

(4) Scrivere come si parla. *Corriere della Sera*, Milan (3 April, 1938).

(5) Review of N. A. Robb : *Neoplatonism of the Italian Renaissance*. *Modern Language Review* (January 1938), 100–102.

Department of Phonetics. (Professor Daniel Jones.)

BEACH, D. M.

(1) *The Phonetics of the Hottentot Language*. Cambridge : Heffer and Sons, 1938.

Evans, E. M.

(2) Notes on the phonetics of the Creole language of Haiti. *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik* (October 1938).

Fry, D. B.

(3) *A Serbo-Croat Phonetic Reader* (in collaboration with D. Kostić). London : University Press, 1939.

Jones, Daniel (Editor of *Le Maître Phonétique*).

(4) The Application of World Orthography to Sinhalese (in collaboration with H. S. Perera). *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, ix. part 3 (1938).

(5) A passage of Chaucer in Phonetic Transcription (Supplement to *Le Maître Phonétique* (April 1938).

Lloyd, James, A.

(6) Discussion Book 9. *Our Spoken Language.* London : Nelson and Sons, 1938.

Scott, N. C.

(7) Stress as a Distinctive Feature. *Le Maître Phonétique* (July 1938).

(8) Specimen of Tagalog in Phonetic Transcription, with Notes on the Pronunciation. *Le Maître Phonétique* (July 1938).

Stirling, W. F.

(9) Apuntes sobre las vocales españolas. *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik* (July 1938).

Vinay, J. P.

(10) Observations sur un langage enfantin. *La Nouvelle Education* (April 1938 ; June 1938).

(11) Diphtongues croissantes en patois cauchois. *Archiv für Vergleichende Phonetik* (April 1938).

(12) Quelques observations supplémentaires sur le judéo-espagnol de Salonique (in collaboration with C. M. Crews). *Bulletin Hispanique, Annales de la Faculté des Lettres de Bordeaux* (January 1939).

Department of Egyptology. **(Professor S. R. K. Glanville.)**

Baumgärtel, E.

(1) The Gaulish Necropolis of Filottrano in the Ancona Museum. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, lxvii. (1937), 231–286, pls. xvii.–xxx.

Brunner, Hellmut.

(2) *Die Kunst dem Volke*, 36 pp., 70 figs. Munich, 1937.

Cheever, M. D. F.

(3) The Origins of Scientific Excavation in Egypt and its development in the Nineteenth Century. Thesis for the M.A. degree.

Glanville, S. R. K.

(4) Bibliography of Ancient Egypt : Sections on Law and Demotic. *Journal of Egyptian Archæology*, xxiv. (1938), 221–2, 229–30.

(5) Review of Davis and Gardiner, *Ancient Egyptian Paintings* in *The Antiquaries Journal*, xviii. 1 (January 1938), 84–87.

(6) Review of W. Erichsen, *Demotische Lesestücke* : *I Literarische Text mit Glossar und Schrifttafel. Journal of Egyptian Archæology*, xxv. (1938).

(7) Review of *Medinet Habu III* : *The Calendar, The 'Slaughter-House' and Minor Records of Ramses III. Ibid.* xxv. (1938).

Lafleur, V. C.

(8) The Preservation of Egyptian Antiquities at University College, London. *MacGill News* (September 1938).

Petrie, W. M. Flinders.

(9) *Egyptian Architecture*, 91 pp., 155 figs. *B. S. A. E. Publications.*

(10) *Syro-Egypt*, pt. iii.

Department of Archæology. **(Professor Bernard Ashmole.)**

Ashmole, Bernard.

(1) The relation between coins and sculpture. *Transactions of the International Numismatic Congress* (1936), 17–22, pls. 1–3.

Wheeler, R. E. M.

(2) Verulamium Again. *Antiquaries Journal*, xviii, 137–141.

(3) Mr. Myres on Verulamium. *Antiquity*, xii. 210–217, 1 map.

(4) Presidential Address, Museums Association, 1938. *Museums Journal*, xxxviii. (August), 216–232.

Department of History. **(Professor J. E. Neale, Professor Norman H. Baynes, Professor H. Hale Bellot.)**

BELLOT, H. H.

(1) Review of H. T. Catterall, *Judicial Cases concerning American Slavery and the Negro*, iv. *English Historical Review*, liii. (January 1938), 141–143.

(2) Review of *Letters of Members of the Continental Congress*, vi.–viii. edited by E. C. Burnett. *English Historical Review*, liii. (January 1938), 144–147.

DAVIS, E. JEFFRIES, with TAYLOR, E. G. R.

(3) *Guide to Periodicals and Bibliographies dealing with Geography, History and Archæology.* 22 pp. Historical Association, 1938.

GASH, N.

(4) New Light on Bismarck. *Contemporary Review* (April 1938), 506–508.

(5) Oxford Politics in the Chancellor's Election of 1834. *Oxford Magazine* (April 28th and May 5th, 1938), 543–4, 574–575.

(6) Ashley and the Conservative Party in 1842. *English Historical Review*, liii. (October 1938), 679–681.

HASSALL, W. O.

(7) Plays at Clerkenwell. *Modern Language Review*, xxxiii. (October 1938), 564–567.

HUMPHREYS, R. A.

(8) Richard Oswald's Plan for an English and Russian Attack on Spanish America, 1781–1782. *The Hispanic American Historical Review*, xviii. (February 1938), 95–101.

(9) Review of J. J. Auchmuty, *The United States Government and Latin American Independence*, and C. C. Griffin, *The United States and the Disruption of the Spanish Empire. History*, xxiii. (September 1938), 172–174.

JAMES, R. L.

(10) The Aristocratic and Philosophic Opposition to the Flavian Emperors. Thesis for the Ph.D. degree, July 1938.

LE PATOUREL, J. H.

(11) Section on Earlier Mediæval History, A.D. 500–1200. *Annual Bulletin of Historical Literature*, xxviii. (1937), 14–19. Historical Association, 1938.

NEALE, J. E.

(12) Review of *Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth*, xxii. *July–December*, 1588. *English Historical Review*, liii. (January 1938), 137–38.

(13) Review of *Report on the MSS. of Lord de Lisle and Dudley*, Vol. III. Edited by W. A. S. Shaw. *Ibid.* liii. (October 1938), 712–713.

RENIER, G. J.

(14) Review of Tassier, *Histoire de la Belgique sous l'Occupation Française*. *Ibid.* liii. (October 1938), 718–720.

THOMSON, M. A.

(15) *A Constitutional History of England*, 1642–1801. xi+492 pp. London : Methuen & Co., 1938.

VALENTIN, V.

(16) *Bismarcks Reichsgründung im Urteil englischer Diplomaten.* xvi+559 pp. Amsterdam, 1937.

(17) Bismarck and England in the Earlier Period of his Career. *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, xx. (1937), 13–30.

(18) Bismarck's Political Technique. *Contemporary Review* (July 1938), 60–68.

(19) Bismarck and Lord Odo Russell. *Ibid.* (October 1938), 506–509.

(20) Nationalism and Policy. *Ibid.* (November 1937), 633–636.

(21) The Middle Classes in Germany. *Ibid.* (March 1938), 375–376.

Department of Political Economy. (**Mr. H. T. N. Gaitskell.**)

BALOGH, T.

(1) The French Problem. *The Economist* (January 1938).

(2) The Short-Term Budget Problem. *Lloyds Bank Review* (March 1938), 106–118.

(3) The-Long-Term Budget Problem (in collaboration with others). *Economist Special Supplement* (June 1938).

(4) The National Economy of Germany. *The Economic Journal* (September 1938), 461–497.

BARGER, H.

(5) Speculation and the Risk Preference. *Journal of Political Economy*, xlvi. (June 1938), 396–408.

GAITSKELL, H. T. N.

(6) Notes on the Period of Production, Part II. *Zeitschrift für Nationalokonomie* 2 (1938), 215–245.

GRANT, A. T. K.

(7) *A Study of the Capital Market in Post-War Britain.* vi+320 pp. Macmillan, 1937.

(8) The Banks and Industry. *The Banker* (August 1938).

STONIER, A. W.

(9) (with KARL BODE). A new Approach to the Methodology of the Social Sciences. *Economica*, iv. 16 (November 1937), 406–424.

(10) Review of A. M. Macsie, *An Essay on Economy and Value. Economic Journal* (December 1937), 718–721.

Department of Geography. **(Professor C. B. Fawcett.)**

BUCHANAN, R. O.

(1) Note on Labour Requirements in Plantation Agriculture. *Geography* (September 1938), 156–164.

CUMBERLAND, K. B.

(2) Livestock Distribution in Craven. *Scottish Geographical Magazine* (March 1938), 75–93.

DICKINSON, R. E.

(3) Die gegenwärtigen Strömungen der Britischen Geographie. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (July 1938), 258–270.

(4) The Economic Regions of Germany. *Geographical Review* (October 1938), 609–626.

(5) Geography and Geopolitik in the Third Reich. *German Life and Letters* (December 1938).

FAWCETT, C. B.

(6) The Great Divide. *Journal of the Madras Geographical Association* (March 1938), 16–21.

(7) The Question of Colonies. *Geographical Review* (April 1938), 306–310.

Department of Philosophy. **(Professor John Macmurray.)**

BAILEY, R. R.

(1) The Hedonism of Jeremy Bentham. Thesis for the Ph.D. degree, June 1938.

KEELING, S. V.

(2) Contributions to *Bibliographie de la Philosophie, Institut International de Collaboration Philosophique, Premier et Second Fascicules pour l'année* 1938, 2 vols. Paris : Vrin.

(3) McTaggart's *Nature of Existence*, vol. i., Comments and Amendments. *Mind*, xlvii. 188 (October 1938), 547–550.

MACMURRAY, JOHN.

(4) *The Clue to History*. Pp. xi+242. S. C. M. Press, London.

(5) What is Action ? *Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society, Supplementary Volume* (1938), 17 pp.

TAYLOR, H. A.

(6) The Concept of Reason and of its Function in Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Philosophy and Literature. Thesis for the Ph.D. degree, June 1938.

Department of Psychology. **(Professor Cyril Burt.)**

BRAHMACHARI, S.

(1) Moral Attitudes in Relation to Personal Adjustment and Social Opinion. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1937.

BURT, C.

(2) The Analysis of Temperament. *British Journal of Medical Psychology*, xvii. (1938), 158–188.

(3) Factor Analysis by Submatrices. *Journal of Psychology*, vi. (1938), 339–375.

(4) Recent Developments of Statistical Method. *Proceedings of the Royal Society*, B, 125 (1938), 419–420.

(5) The Unit Hierarchy and its Properties. *Psychometrika*, iii. 3 (1938), 151–168.

(6) The Terman-Merrill Revision of the Binet Scale. *Mind*, xlvii. (1938), 101–103.

(7) The Changing Functions of the Teacher. *London Head Teachers' Association Jubilee Book* (1938), 96–110.

COHEN, J. I.

(8) Determinants of Physique. *Journal of Mental Science*, lxxxiv. (1938), 495–512.

DEWAR, H.

(9) A Comparison of Tests of Artistic Appreciation. *British Journal of Educational Psychology*, viii. pt. i. (1938), 29–49.

FLUGEL, J. C.

(10) Stage Fright. *British Journal of Medical Psychology*, xvii. (1938), 189–196.

(11) Asketismo kaj Eduko. *Internacia Pedagogia Revuo*, xvii. (1938), 79–86.

GHOSH, R.

(12) An Experimental Study of Humour. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

HOPKINS, P.

(13) *The Psychology of Social Movements.* vi+280. Allen & Unwin, 1938.

(14) Religious Beliefs and Practices in the Land of the Incas. *Religions*, xxii. (1938), 50–58.

MUKOPADHYAY, N.

(15) Oscillation at the Threshold in Relation to Other Mental Functions. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

PILLAI, R. B.

(16) A Study of the Threshold in Relation to Subliminal Impressions. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1937.

WILLIAMS, E. D.

(17) (With L. WINTER and J. M. WOODS.) Tests of Literary Appreciation. *British Journal of Educational Psychology*, viii. pt. iii. (1938), 265–284.

Department of the History and Philosophy of Science.

(Professor A. Wolf.)

ARMITAGE, A.

(1) *Copernicus, The Founder of Modern Astronomy.* 183 pp., 37 figs. Allen & Unwin.

(2) A Note on the Work of the Department of the History and Philosophy of Science University of London, University College, 1937–8. *Lychnos. Lärdomshistoriska Samfundets Årsbok.* Uppsala, 1938, 622.

Bell, A. E.

(3) The Study of Simple Harmonic Motion, 1450–1850. Dissertation for M.Sc. degree.

Chaundy, L. W.

(4) Studies in Animal Heat. Dissertation for M.Sc. degree.

Coleby, L. J. M.

(5) *The Chemical Studies of P. J. Macquer.* 132 pp. Allen & Unwin.

(6) Studies in the Chemical Work of Stahl. Thesis for Ph.D. degree.

Gibbs, F. W.

(7) On "Nitre" and "Natron." *Annals of Science*, iii. (1938), 213–216.

McKie, D.

(8) (With Professor J. R. Partington.) Historical Studies on the Phlogiston Theory.—II. The Negative Weight of Phlogiston. *Annals of Science*, iii. (1938), 1–58, 1 pl.

(9) (With Professor J. R. Partington.) Historical Studies on the Phlogiston Theory.—III. Light and Heat in Combustion. *Annals of Science*, iii. (1938).

(10) Some Early Work on Combustion, Respiration and Calcination. *Ambix*, i. (1937–8), 143–165.

(11) Joint Editor of *Annals of Science*, iii. (1938).

Robertson, J. F.

(12) The Acoustical and Optical Work of Thomas Young in relation to that of his Contemporaries. Dissertation for M.Sc. degree.

Wolf, A.

(13) *A History of Science, Technology and Philosophy in the Eighteenth Century.* 814 pp., 345 illustrations. Allen & Unwin.

(14) *Textbook of Logic and Scientific Method*, 2nd ed. enlarged. 455 pp. Allen & Unwin.

(15) Survey of Philosophy and Ethics. *Encyclopædia Britannica Year Book* (1938).

Department of History of Art. **(Professor Tancred Borenius.)**

BORENIUS, TANCRED.

(1) *English Painting in the XVIIIth Century.* 32 pp., 104 plates. London, John Gifford, Ltd.

(2) *La Peinture Anglaise au XVIIIme* Siècle. 32 pp., 104 plates. Paris, Editions Hypérion.

(3) A Tintoretto Portrait at Christ Church, Oxford. *The Burlington Magazine*, lxxii. (January 1938), 37–38.

(4) The French School at Burlington House. *Ibid.* (February 1938), 54–64.

(5) *St. Jerome in the Wilderness*, by Andrea Mantegna. *Ibid.* (March 1938), 105–106.

(6) A Landscape by Titian. *Ibid.* (April 1938), 153–154.

(7) A New Velazquez Portrait of Philip IV. *Ibid.* lxxiii. (July 1938), 3–4.

(8) An Allegorical Portrait by Valdés Leal. *Ibid.* (October 1938), 146–151.

(9) Eine Neuerwerbung der National Gallery, London. *Pantheon*, xx. (December 1937), 374–376.

(10) Die Ausstellung "Kunst des 17. Jahrhunderts" in der Royal Academy in London. *Ibid.* xxi. (February 1938), 37–45.

(11) Ein wiederentdeckter Tintoretto. *Ibid.* (March 1938), 86.

(12) Ein neuer van Dyck für die National Gallery, London. *Ibid.* (April 1938), 122.

(13) Un lavoro di Giampietrino non ancora pubblicato. *L'Illustrazione Vaticana*, ix. (October 1938), 806–807.

(14) Editor of Hourticq, *Encyclopædia of Art.* 2 vols. London, Harrap.

CAVE, C. J. P., and BORENIUS, TANCRED.

(15) The Painted Ceiling of Peterborough Cathedral. *Archæologia*, lxxxvii. (1938), 1–13.

HARRIS, ENRIQUETA.

(16) *Spanish Painting.* 32 pp., 96 plates. London, John Gifford, Ltd.

(17) A Decorative Scheme by El Greco. *The Burlington Magazine*, lxxii. (April 1938), 154–164.

(18) Mary in the Burning Bush. *Journal of the Warburg Institute*, i. (1938), 281–286.

Hildburgh, W. L.

(19) Some Prehistoric Stone Implements used as Amulets in Spain. *Man*, xxxviii. (1938), 17–20.

(20) Some Bronze Groups by Francesco Bertos. *Apollo*, xxvii. (1938), 81–85.

(21) A Small Unfinished Bronze Group attributed to Benvenuto Cellini. *The Art Bulletin*, xx. (1938), 4–12.

(22) The Evil Eye in Art. *Folk-Lore*, xlix. (1938), 295–297.

Rosenau, Helen.

(23) The Early Synagogue. *The Archæological Journal*, xciv. (1938), 64–72.

Rothenstein, John.

(24) *The Life and Death of Conder.* xx+300 pp. London, Dent.

School of Architecture. **(Professor A. E. Richardson.)**

Richardson, A. E., and Corfiato, H. O.

(1) *The Art of Architecture.* 686 pp. English Universities Press, 1938.

School of Librarianship. **(Mr. J. D. Cowley.)**

Cowley, J. D.

(1) Central Europe. Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary and Switzerland. *A Survey of Libraries* (1938), 259–296. The Library Association.

Pafford, J. H.

(2) Joint Editor of *The Year's Work in Librarianship*, x. (1937), and contributor of the chapter on " Other Matters " in that work, 297–309.

Sayers, W. C. Berwick.

(3) Classification. *The Year's Work in Librarianship*, x. (1937), 159–64. Library Association, 1938.

(4) *Introduction to Classification.* 5th ed., revised, 375 pp. Grafton, 1938.

(5) In the Spirit of their Profession : the Presidential Address to the Library Association, 1938. *Library Association Record*, xl. (1938), 291–96.

WILKS, JOHN.

(6) Germany. *A Survey of Libraries* (1938), 224–258. The Library Association.

Department of Roman Law. (Professor H. F. Jolowicz.)

JOLOWICZ, H. F.

(3) Bibliography : Graeco-Roman Egypt, Papyrology (1937). § 6. Law. *Journal of Egyptian Archaeology*, xxiv. part 1 (1938), 105–113.

Department of English Law. (Professor Dr. G. W. Keeton.,

FRIEDMANN, W.

(1) The Principle of Unjust Enrichment. *Canadian Bar Review* (April and May 1938).

(2) The Growth of State Control over the Individual, and its effect upon the rules of International State Responsibility. *British Year Book of International Law* (1938), 118–150.

(3) The Disintegration of European Civilization and the Future of International Law. *Modern Law Review* (December 1938).

GOLD, J.

(4) Inevitable Accident as a Defence in Trespass. *The Bell Yard*, xxi. (1938), 5–41.

(5) Freedom of Testation. *Modern Law Review* (March 1938), 296.

KEETON, G. W.

(6) The Breakdown of the Washington Treaties and the Present Sino-Japanese Conflict. *New Commonwealth Review*, iv. 1 (June 1938), 3–13.

(7) Progress of Law Reform in China, II. *Journal of Comparative Legislation* (Nov. 1938), 210–221.

(8) National Sovereignty and the Growth of International Law. *Juridical Review* (December 1938).

Schwarzenberger, Georg.

(9) The States Members of the League and the *de facto* Revision of the Covenant, II. and III. *The New Commonwealth Quarterly* (1937–1938), 262–272, 360–366.

(10) An American Challenge to International Anarchy. An Analysis of the U.S. Secretary of State's Declaration of July 16th, 1937, and of the Replies of Sixty-one Governments. *Transactions of the Grotius Society*, xxiii. (1938), 147–175.

(11) The Munich Settlement: The Issues at Stake. *The New Commonwealth Quarterly* (1938), 237–242.

(12) The Rule of Law and the Disintegration of the International Society. *American Journal of International Law*, 33, I.

Department of Indian Law and the Law of Palestine.

(Dr. S. G. Vesey-FitzGerald.)

Das, S. K.

(1) Canadian Experience and the Treaty-making Power in the Government of India Act, 1935. *Journal of Comparative Legislation*, xx. (November 1938), 204–209.

Department of Mathematics. **(Professor G. B. Jeffery.)**

Bhatnagar, S. P.

(1) A local property of the allied series of a Fourier series. *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc.* (2), 44 (1938), 315–322.

Bosanquet, L. S.

(2) An analogue of Mercer's theorem. *Journ. Lond. Math. Soc.* 13 (1938), 177–180.

Bosanquet, L. S., & Kestelman, H.

(3) Absolutely convergent series of integrals. *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc.* (In the press.)

Chao, C. M.

(4) The spectroscopic binary system α Andromedae. Thesis for M.Sc. degree.

Chow, H. C.

(5) On the absolute Cesàro summability of a power series. *Journ. Lond. Math. Soc.* 13 (1938), 16–22.

ESTERMANN, T.

(6) On Waring's problem for fourth and higher powers. *Acta Arithmetica*, 2 (1937), 197–211.

(7) On Goldbach's problem : proof that almost all even positive integers are sums of two primes. *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc.* (2), 44 (1938), 307–314.

FILON, the late L. N. G.

(8) Mass and force in Newtonian mechanics : Presidential Address to the Mathematical Association. *Math. Gazette*, 22 (1938), 9–16.

GREGORY, C. C. L., & BEER, A.

(9) Observed photographic magnitudes of the super-nova 145, 1937 Persei in N. G. C. 1003. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, 98 (1938), 216–217.

KWAN, K. T.

(10) (i.) On Phragmen and Lindelöı's principle, (ii.) The convergence of a Fourier series at a single point. Dissertation for M.Sc. degree.

STEVENSON, A. C.

(11) Flexure with shear and associated torsion in prisms of uni-axial and asymmetric cross-sections. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc.* A, 237 (1938), 161–229.

(12) The torsion and flexure solutions for the elliptic limaçon cross-section. *Proc. Lond. Math. Soc.* (In the press.)

(13) On the definition and determination of the centre of flexure and centre of strain. *Aeronautical Research Committee, Strut* 402.

STEVENSON, A. C., and WIGGLESWORTH, L. A.

(14) The flexure and torsion of cylinders with cross-sections bounded by arcs of orthogonal circles. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A. (In the press.)

TAYLOR, J. A.

(15) Modular functions. Dissertation for M.Sc. degree.

WIGGLESWORTH, L. A.

(16) The flexure and torsion of an internally cracked shaft. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A. (In the press.)

Department of Eugenics. (Professor R. A. Fisher.)

FISHER, R. A.

(1) *Statistical Methods for Research Workers.* 7th Edition. Edinburgh : Oliver & Boyd.

(2) Dominance in Poultry. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* B, 125, 25–48.

(3) On the statistical treatment of the relation between sea-level characteristics and high-altitude acclimatization. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* B, 126, 25–29.

(4) The mathematics of experimentation. *Nature*, 142 : 442.

(5) Principles of factorial experiments : review of " The design and analysis of factorial experiments " by F. Yates. *Nature*, 142, 90.

(6) Quelques remarques sur l'estimation en statistique. *Biotypologie*, VI. 153–159.

FISHER, R. A., AITKEN, A. C., and SHEPPARD, N. F.

(7) W. F. Sheppard, F.R.S.E., Sc.D., LL.M. *Annals of Eugenics*, 8, 1–14.

FISHER, R. A., and CORNISH, E. A.

(8) Moments and cumulants in the specification of distributions. *Revue de l'Institut International de Statistique*, 4 (1937), 1–14.

MORANT, G. M.

(9) The form of the Swanscombe skull. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute*, 68, 67–97.

(10) A description of nine human skulls from Iran excavated by Sir Aurel Stein. *Biometrika*, 30, 130–133.

(11) The predynastic skulls from Badari and their racial affinities. In *Mostagedda and the Tasian Culture*, by Guy Brunton (1937), 63–66.

(12) Museums, human biology and diagrams. *Man*, 38, 83–85.

MORANT, G. M., and VON BONIN, GERHARDT.

(13) Indian races in the United States. A survey of previously published cranial measurements. *Biometrika*, 30, 94–129.

NORTON, H. W.

(14) Note on Smith's paper on stoma number. *American Journal of Botany*, 25, 216.

(15) Optimum estimation of frequency of heterogygotes. *Annals of Eugenics*, 8, 402–406.

Stevens, W. L.

(16) The estimation of blood-group gene frequencies. *Ibid.* 8, 362–375.

(17) Integration and interpolation. *Ibid.* 8, 387–401.

(18) The completely orthogonalised latin square. *Ibid.* 9. (In the press.)

(19) The distribution of groups in a sequence of alternatives. *Ibid.* 9. (In the press.)

(20) Tests of significance for extra-sensory perception data. *The Psychological Review* (U.S.A.).

Taylor, G. L., and Prior, Aileen M.

(21) Blood groups in England.—I. Examination of family and unrelated material. *Annals of Eugenics*, 8, 343–355.

(22) Blood groups in England.—II. Distribution in the population. *Ibid.* 8, 356–361.

(23) Blood groups in England.—III. Discussion of the family material. (In the press.)

(24) The distribution of the M and N factors in random samples of different races. (In the press.)

Travers, R. M. W.

(25) The elimination of the influence of repetition on the score of a psychological test. *Annals of Eugenics*, 8, 303–318.

Travers, R. M. W., and Wallace, Noel.

(26) A psychometric sociological study of a group of speciality salesmen. *Ibid.* 8, 266.

Trevor, J. C.

(27) Some anthropological characteristics of hybrid populations. *Eugenics Review*, 30, 21–33.

Department of Statistics. (Professor E. S. Pearson.)

Allen, H. V.

(1) A theorem concerning the linearity of regression. *Statistical Research Memoirs*, 2 (1938), 60–68.

Beall, G.

(2) Methods of estimating the population of insects in a field. *Biometrika*, 30 (1938).

COMRIE, L. J.

(3) *Tracts for Computers*, edited by E. S. Pearson. No. XXIII., Tables of $\tan^{-1} x$ and $\log(1+x^2)$. 15 pp. Cambridge University Press, 1938.

DAVID, F. N.

(4) Limiting distributions connected with certain methods of sampling human populations. *Statistical Research Memoirs*, 2 (1938), 69–90.

(5) Review of J. V. Uspensky's *Introduction to mathematical probability*. *Biometrika*, 30 (1938), 194–195.

HSU, P. L.

(6) Contribution to the theory of "Student's" t-test as applied to the problem of two samples. *Statistical Research Memoirs*, 2 (1938), 1–24.

(7) On the best unbiased quadratic estimate of the variance. *Ibid.* (1938), 91–104.

(8) Notes on Hotelling's generalized t. *Ann. Math. Statist.* (In the press.)

LAWLEY, D. N.

(9) A generalization of Fisher's z test. A correction. *Biometrika* 30 (1938).

NAIR, U. S.

(10) The application of the moment function in the study of distribution laws in statistics. *Ibid.* 30 (1938), 274–294.

NEYMAN, J.

(11) Tests of statistical hypotheses which are unbiassed in the limit. *Ann. Math. Statist.* IX. 2 (1938), 69–86.

(12) A historical note on Karl Pearson's deduction of the moments of the binomial. *Biometrika*, 30 (1938), 11–15.

(13) Mr. W. S. Gosset. *J. Amer. Statist. Ass.* 33 (1938), 226–228.

(14) On statistics the distribution of which is independent of the parameters involved in the original probability law of the observed variables. *Statistical Research Memoirs*, 2 (1938), 58–59.

(15) "La critique est la vie de la science." *Nature*, 142 (1938), 229–230.

(16) On sampling human populations. *Journal of the Polish Statistical Society*, 1 (1938).

NEYMAN, J., and PEARSON, E. S.

(17) Note on some points in "Student's" paper on "Comparison between balanced and random arrangements of field plots." *Biometrika*, 29 (1937), 380–388.

(18) Contributions to the theory of testing statistical hypotheses. Parts II. and III. *Statistical Research Memoirs*, II. (1938), 25–57.

PEARSON, E. S.

(19) The probability integral transformation for testing goodness of fit and combining independent tests of significance. *Biometrika*, 30 (1938), 134–148.

(20) Some aspects of the problem of randomization.—Part II. *Ibid.* 30 (1938), 159–179.

(21) "Student" as statistician. *Ibid.* 30 (1938), 210–250.

TANG, P. C.

(22) The power function of the analysis of variance tests with tables and illustrations of their use. *Statistical Research Memoirs*, 2 (1938), 126–149.

TANG, Y.

(23) Certain statistical problems arising in plant breeding. *Biometrika*, 30 (1938), 29–56.

WELCH, B. L.

(24) On tests for homogeneity. *Ibid.* 30 (1938), 149–158.

Department of Physics. **(Professor E. N. da C. Andrade.)**

ANDRADE, E. N. DA C.

(1) *Naturens Mekanism.* 192 pp. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag.

(2) Lord Rutherford. *Science Progress*, 32, 417–419.

(3) Science in the Seventeenth Century. *Proc. Roy. Inst.* 30, 209–240; and *Nature*, 142, 19–30.

(4) Plastic Flow in Metals. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 168, 310–314.

BROWN, G. B.

(5) Organ Pipes and Edge Tones. *Nature*, 141, 11–13.

(6) Jets musically inclined. *Science Progress*, 33, 29–51.

Brown, R. C.

(7) Surface Tension. *Reports on Progress in Physics*, 4, 40–52.

Chalklin, F. C.

(8) Recent Advances in Physics. *Science Progress*, 32, 501–504.

Chalklin, F. C., Watts, S. S., and Hillson, S. P.

(9) A concave-grating vacuum spectrograph for wave-lengths 15 to 1000 Å. *Proc. Phys. Soc.* 50, 926–933.

Duncanson, W. E., and Coulson, C. A.

(10) Comparison of Wave-functions for HeH^{++} and HeH^{+}. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 165, 90–115.

Scott, R. A.

(11) The Velocity of Sound in Air. Thesis for Ph.D. degree.

Vick, F. A.

(12) Recent Advances in Physics. *Science Progress*, 32, 504–509, 710–717 ; *ibid.* 33, 83–87, 288–294.

Walden, L.

(13) Laboratory Cements and Waxes. *The School Science Review*, 19, 212–227.

(14) Design and Construction of Materials for small Electric Laboratory Furnaces. *Journal of Scientific Instruments.* (In the press.)

Wood, D. O.

(15) The Physical Sciences. *Annual Register* (1937), Part II. 353–359.

Department of Chemistry. **(Professor C. K. Ingold and Professor S. Sugden.)**

Angus, W. R., Leckie, A. H., and Williams, T. I.

(1) The Mechanism of Photosensitisation by Solids. The Raman Spectra of Compounds containing the N–S Link. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 793–797.

Bailey, C. R., and Gordon, R. R.

(2) The Infra-red Absorption Spectrum of Hydrogen Peroxide. *Ibid.* 34 (1938), 1133–1138.

(3) The Infra-red Absorption Spectrum of Nickel Carbonyl. *J. Chem. Physics*, 6 (1938), 225.

Bailey, C. R., and Hale, J. B.

(4) The Infra-red Absorption Spectrum of Phosgene. *Phil. Mag.* vii. 22 (1938), 98–111.

Bailey, C. R., Hale, J. B., and Thompson, J. W.

(5) The Molecular Structures of Carbon and Silicon Tetrafluorides. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 167 (1938), 555–567.

Bateman, L. C.

(6) Mechanisms of Exchange Reactions. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Bateman, L. C., Hughes, E. D., and Ingold, C. K.

(7) A Criterion for the Mechanism of the Reaction between Alkyl Halides and Hydroxylic Solvents. Reactions of *tert.*-Butyl Chloride. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 881–887.

Benford, G. A., and Ingold, C. K.

(8) Influence of Directing Groups on Nuclear Reactivity in Oriented Aromatic Substitutions.—Part V. A Dilatometric Investigation of the Kinetics of Aromatic Nitration, especially in Nitromethane Solutions. *Ibid.* (1938), 929–955.

Best, A. P.

(9) Preparation and Spectroscopic Examination of Oriented Deuterobenzene. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Best, A. P., and Wilson, C. L.

(10) Direct Introduction of Deuterium into the Aromatic Nucleus.—Part II. Orientation by certain Substituents. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 28–29.

Bird, M. L., and Ingold, C. K.

(11) Influence of Directing Groups on Nuclear Reactivity in Oriented Aromatic Substitutions.—Part IV. Nitration of the Halogenobenzenes. *Ibid.* (1938), 918–929.

Bondy, C., and Freundlich, H.

(12) The Proteins in Preserved Hevea Latex. *Jubilee Volume to Professor Sorensen,* 22 (1937), 89–98.

Campbell, E. G. M., Le Fèvre, C. G., Le Fèvre, R. J. W., and Turner, E. E.

(13) The Configuration of Heterocyclic Compounds.—Part VIII. The Configuration of Anthracene, 9 : 10-Dihydroanthracene, Phenazine, 9 : 10-Dimethyl-9 : 10-Dihydrophenazine, Thianthren and Selenanthren. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 404–409.

Cooper, K. A.

(14) The Kinetics of the Hydrolysis of certain Alkyl Halides and Related Compound. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Cowdrey, W. A., Hughes, E. D., Nevell, T. P., and Wilson, C. L.

(15) Aliphatic Substitution and the Walden Inversion.—Part III. Comparison, using Radioactive Bromine, of the Rates of Inversion and Substitution in the Reaction of Bromide Ions with α-Bromopropionic Acid. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 209–211.

Dartnall, H. J. A., Goodeve, C. F., and Lythgoe, R. J.

(16) The Effect of Temperature on the Photochemical Bleaching of Visual Purple Solutions. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 164 (1938), 216–230.

Datta, S. C., Day, J. N. E., and Ingold, C. K.

(17) Exchange between Light and Heavy Oxygen.—Part I. Oxygen Interchange between Sulphate Ions and Water. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1937), 1968–1971.

Davies, C. W.

(18) The Extent of Dissociation of Salts in Water.—Part VII. The Conductivity of Mixtures. *Ibid.* (1938), 448–453.

(19) The Interpretation of Activity Measurements. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 804–805.

De Gaouck, V., and Le Fèvre, R. J. W.

(20) A Contribution to the Stereochemistry of Anils. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 741–745.

De Salas, E., and Wilson, C. L.

(21) Prototropy in Relation to the Exchange of Hydrogen Isotopes. —Part IV. Isomerisation and Exchange in Methyleneazomethines. *Ibid.* (1938), 319–321.

Fink, P.

(22) Some Spectroscopic Studies. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Fink, P., and Goodeve, C. F.

(23) The Continuous Absorption Spectrum of Methyl Bromide and its Quantal Interpretation. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 163 (1937), 592–605.

Freundlich, H.

(24) Industrial Applications of Supersonic Vibrations. *Trans. Inst. Chem. Eng.* 15 (1937), 223–232.

Freundlich, H., and Gillings, D. W.

(25) The Influence of Ultrasonic Waves on the Viscosity of Colloidal Solutions. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 649–658.

Freundlich, H., and Röder, H. L.

(26) Dilatancy and its Relation to Thixotropy. *Ibid.* 34 (1938), 308–316.

Freundlich, H., and Steiner, D.

(27) Some Observations on Colloidal Solutions of Silver and Copper. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1937), 1081–1085.

Frowde, S. C.

(28) Preparation and Anodic Oxidation of Metallic Phosphides. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Gillings, D. W.

(29) The Effects of Ultrasonic Waves on Colloid Structures and their Dependence on the Energy and Frequency of the Irradiation. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Goodeve, C. F.

(30) The Principles of Photo-Chemistry and their Application to Vision. *Sci. Journ. Roy. Coll. Sci.* 8 (1938), 9–17.

Goodeve, C. F., and Kitchener, J. A.

(31) Photosensitisation by Titanium Dioxide. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 570–579.

(32) The Mechanism of Photosensitisation by Solids. *Ibid.* 34 (1938), 902–908.

Goodeve, C. F., and Marsh, A. E. L.

(33) The Thermochemistry of Perchloric Acid and the Perchlorates. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1937), 1816–1819.

Goodeve, C. F., and Porret, D.

(34) The Continuous Absorption Spectra of Alkyl Iodides and Alkyl Bromides and their Quantal Interpretation. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 165 (1938), 31–42.

Goodeve, C. F., and Whitfield, G. W.

(35) The Measurement of Thixotropy in Absolute Units. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34, (1938), 512–520.

Goodeve, C. F., and Wood, L. J.

(36) The Photosensitivity of Diphenylamine-*p*-diazonium Sulphate by the Method of Photometric Curves. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 166 (1938), 342–353.

Goodeve, J. W.

(37) The Absorption Spectra of Methyl Methacrylate and its Polymer. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 1239–1244.

Guggenheim, E. A., and Weiss, J.

(38) The Application of Equilibrium Theory to Reaction Kinetics. *Ibid.* 34 (1938), 57–70.

Hartley, G. S.

(39) The *cis*-Form of Azobenzene and the Velocity of the Thermal *cis-trans*-Conversion of Azobenzene and some Derivatives. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 633–642.

(40) Negative Thixotropy. *Nature*, 142 (1938), 161.

Hermanns, J. J.

(41) Elektrolytische Thermoketten. Bemerkung zu einer Arbeit von Z. Szabó. *Z. physikal. Chemie*, A, 182 (1938), 49–53.

(42) Charged Colloid Particles in an Ultrasonic Field. *Phil. Mag.* 7, 25 (1938), 426–438.

Hsü, S. K., Ingold, C. K., and Wilson, C. L.

(43) Prototropy in Relation to the Exchange of Hydrogen Isotopes. —Part III. Comparison of the Rates of Racemisation and of Hydrogen Exchange in a ψ-Acidic Ketone. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 78–81.

Hughes, E. D.

(44) Rate of Ionisation.—Part II. Ionisation of C-Hal. Bonds. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 185–202.

(45) Aliphatic Substitution and the Walden Inversion. *Ibid.* 34 (1938), 1–20.

Ingold, C. K.

(46) Austauschreaktion von Sauerstoff zwischen der Sulfation und Wasser. *Z. Elektrochem.* 44 (1938), 14.

(47) Zur Interpretation von Scnwingungsspektren. *Ibid.* 44 (1938), 20–21.

(48) Die Cannizzaroreaktion. *Ibid.* 44 (1938), 95–96.

(49) Resonance and Mesomerism. *Nature*, 141 (1938), 314.

INGOLD, C. K., and SMITH, M. S.

(50) Influence of Directing Groups on Nuclear Reactivity in Oriented Aromatic Substitutions.—Part III. Nitration of Ethyl Benzoate. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 905–917.

INGOLD, C. K., and WILSON, C. L.

(51) Austauschreaktionen zwischen leichtem und schwerem Wasserstoff. *Z. Elektrochem.* 44 (1938), 62–72.

KHAMBATA, B. S.

(52) Formation and Decomposition of Di*cyclo*pentadiene. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

KITCHENER, J. A.

(53) Photochemical Reactions in Solids. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

LE FÈVRE, R. J. W.

(54) *Dipole Moments, Their Measurement and Application in Chemistry.* 107 pp. Methuen's Series of Physical Monographs, 1938.

(55) Some Dielectric Constant Measurements with Pure Organic Liquids. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 1127–1132.

(56) A Note on a Coloured By-product in the Preparation of 1 : 3 : 5-Triphenylbenzene from Acetophenone. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 1467.

LE FÈVRE, C. G. and LE FÈVRE, R. J. W.

(57) A Note of *cyclo* Hexylideneacetic Acid. *Ibid.* (1938), 494–496.

LE FÈVRE, R. J. W., and HOPF, P. P.

(58) The Condensation of Salicylaldehyde with Deoxybenzoin. *Ibid.* (1938), 1582–1585.

LE FÈVRE, R. J. W., and RUSSELL, P.

(59) Dependence upon State of the Dielectric Polarisations of Ammonia and its Three Methylated Derivatives. *Nature*, 142 (1938), 617.

Le Fèvre, R. J. W., and Vine, H.

(60) The Configurations of the Isomeric Diazocyanides, and some Measurements of their Rates of Interconversion. *J. Chem. Soc.* (1938), 431–438.

(61) Configuration of certain Diphenyl Compounds indicated by their Dipole Moments. *Ibid.* (1938), 967–972.

Marsh, A. E. L.

(62) The Physical Properties of Dichlorine Heptoxide. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Masterman, S.

(63) Stereo-orientation of Substitution, especially in Halogen Exchange. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Poole, H. G.

(64) Atomic Hydrogen.—I. The Calorimetry of Hydrogen Atoms. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 163 (1937), 404–414.

(65) Atomic Hydrogen.—II. Surface Effects in the Discharge Tube. *Ibid.*, A, 163 (1937), 415–423.

(66) Atomic Hydrogen.—III. The Energy Efficiency of Atom Production in a Glow Discharge. *Ibid.* A, 163 (1937), 424–454.

Rabinowitch, E.

(67) Sorption of Carbon Dioxide by Chlorophyll. *Nature*, 141 (1937), 39.

Vernon, J.

(68) The Velocity of Crystallisation of Sucrose. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Vine, H.

(69) Some Researches on Dipole Moments. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Wassermann, A.

(70) Kinetics of Bimolecular Association in the Gaseous and Condensed Phase. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 128–134.

Weiss, J.

(71) Reaction Mechanism of the Enzymes Catalase and Peroxidase in the Light of the Theory of Chain Reactions. *J. Phys. Chem.* 41 (1937), 1107–1116.

Wilson, C. L.

(72) Rate of Ionisation.—Part I. Ionisation of C–H Bonds. *Trans. Faraday Soc.* 34 (1938), 175–185.

Wood, L. J.

(73) Some Studies in Photochemistry and Absorption Spectra, with special reference to Visual Purple. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

Department of Chemical Engineering. **(Professor H. E. Watson.)**

Bhattacharya, R., and Gidvani, B. S.

(1) A New Process for Hard Lac Resin. *London Shellac Research Bureau, Tech. Paper* 13 (May 1938).

(2) Modification of Lac with Higher Fatty Acids and their Mixed Glycerol Esters.—Part II. *London Shellac Research Bureau, Tech. Paper* 14 (June 1938).

(3) Shellac Esters: Esterification of Hydroxyl Groups of Lac with Acids. *London Shellac Research Bureau, Tech. Paper* 15 (Sept. 1938).

(4) Constitution of "Lac–Drying Oil" Varnishes. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* 57 (1938), 285–288.

(5) Making Lac–Oil Varnish. *Paint Tech.* 3 (1938), 189–90.

Bhattacharya, R., and Heath, G. D.

(6) Fractionation of Lac. *London Shellac Research Bureau, Tech. Paper* 16 (Sept. 1938).

Bott, E. C. B.

(7) The Formation of Calcium Sulphate Hemihydrate Scale. *Trans. Soc. Chem. Ind.* 56 (1937), 453–456 T.

Carman, P. C.

(8) The Action of Filter Aids. *Ind. Eng. Chem.* 30 (1938), 1163–1167.

Cooper, F. A.

(9) The Size-Frequency Distribution of Emulsion Particles. *Trans. Soc. Chem. Ind.* 56 (1937), 447–453 T.

(10) Emulsifying Machinery. *Trans. Inst. Chem. Eng.* 16 (1938), 131–138.

Donald, M. B., and Thorp, H. W.

(11) General, Plant and Machinery. *Ann. Repts. of the Progress of Applied Chem.* 22 (1937), 5–28.

Gidvani, B. S.

(12) Note on Bleaching of Lac. *Chem. Age* (17th September, 1938).

Johnson, A. H. O.

(13) Absorption of Gases to form Chemical Compounds. *Trans. Inst. Chem. Eng.* 15 (1937), 253–254.

Meyer, P.

(14) A Method of Graphical Computation of Complex Distillation Systems. *Trans. Inst. Chem. Eng.* 15 (1937), 209–222.

Verschoor, H.

(15) Limiting Vapour Velocity in Packed Columns. *Trans. Inst. Chem. Eng.* 16 (1938), 66–76.

Department of Geology. **(Professor W. B. R. King.)**

King, W. B. R., with Dines, H. G., and Oakley, K. P.

(1) Contribution III. in the Report on the Swanscombe Skull. *Journ. R. Anthrop. Inst.* 68 (1938), 21–27.

MacGregor, M.

(2) The Evolution of the Criffell-Dalbeattie Quartz-diorite: A Study of Granitization. *Geol. Mag.* 75 (1938), 481–496.

Oakley, K. P.

(3) Silurian Pearl-bearing Bryozoa (Polyzoa). Thesis for Ph.D. degree, July 1938.

Wilson, Gilbert.

(4) The Evolution of the Granodioritic Rocks of the South-Eastern End of the Kopaonik Batholith, Yugoslavia. *Geol. Mag.* 75 (1938), 193–218.

Department of Botany. **(Professor T. G. Hill and Professor E. J. Salisbury.)**

COULT, D. A.

(1) The Physiology of Germination. School Nature Study Union. Special Leaflet, No. 6 (1938), 9–16.

(2) Some Observations on the Effect of Shaking on Plants, with particular reference to *Sinapis alba* L. Thesis for M.Sc. degree, 1938.

FOSTER, C. L.

(3) The Cytology and Ascospore Dimorphism of *Bulgaria inquinans* Fr. Thesis for M.Sc. degree, 1938.

JANE, F. W.

(4) Some Hertfordshire Flagellates.—II. *Trans. Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 20 (1938), 340–351.

(5) Some Fungi in Wood. *Essex Nat.* 26 (1938), 30–50, 107–113.

NAIR, R. K.

(6) The Autecology of a Calcicolous and Calcifugous Species of *Hypericum*. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, 1938.

SALISBURY, E. J.

(7) The Plants of the Sand Dunes and why they grow there. *Proc. Roy. Inst.* 1938, 1–13. *Nature*, 141 (1938), 814–818.

(8) Plants in Relation to the Human Environment. *Sci. Prog.* 33 (1838), 230–239.

(9) The Distribution of *Bartsia viscosa* L. *Journ. Bot.* 76 (1938), 68–72.

SALISBURY, E. J., with F. E. FRITSCH.

(10) *Plant Form and Function.* viii+668. Bell and Sons, 1938.

VARMA, S. C.

(11) On the Nature of Competition between Plants in the Early Phases of their Development. *Ann. Bot.* n.s. 2 (1938), 203–226.

WILSON, K.

(12) A Note on the Occurrence of Internal Teleutosori of *Puccinia Umbicili*. *New Phyt.* 36 (1937), 185–186.

Department of Zoology. **(Professor D. M. S. Watson.)**

AUMONIER, F. J.

(1) Notes on the Distortion of Paraffin Sections. *Roy. Micr. Soc. Journ.* 58, pt. iv. (1938).

CAREY, E.

(2) Studies in the Ecology and Habits of the Ants of South Haven Peninsula, Dorset. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, June 1938.

CLEMENTS, D. I.

(3) Histological Studies of the Effect of Iodine on the Old Mexican Axolotl (*Amblystoma tigrinum*) during Metamorphosis. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 108 (1938), 551–574.

CLEMENTS, D. I., and HOWES, N. H.

(4) Anterior Pituitary and Growth in the Axolotl (*Amblystoma tigrinum* (green) neotenic form). I. Effects of injection of growth-promoting extracts of the anterior pituitary. *J. Exp. Biol.* 15 (1938), 541–554.

HOWES, N. H.

(5) A Brackish Water Community near Southend. *Essex Naturalist*, 26 (1938), 104–107.

(6) Anterior Pituitary and Growth in the Axolotl (*Amblystoma tigrinum* (green) neotenic form.) II. The Effect of Injection of Growth-promoting Extracts upon the Utilisation of Food. *J. Exp. Biol.* 15 (1938), 447–452.

(7) The Ecology of a Saline Lagoon in South-east Essex. *J. Linn. Soc.* 273 (1939), 383–445, pls. viii–ix.

RUSSELL, E. S.

(8) Sur le caractère rituel du comportement instinctif. *Journ. de Psychologie*, 34 (1937), 341–352.

WATSON, D. M. S.

(9) On Rhamphodopsis, a Ptyctodont from the Middle Old Red Sandstone of Scotland. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin.* 59 (1938), 397–410.

WELLS, G. P.

(10) A Manometric Respirometer for Snails. *J. Exp. Biol.* 15 (1938), 161.

Westoll, T. S.

(11) Ancestry of the Tetrapods. *Nature*, 141 (15th January, 1938), 127.

White, M. J. D.

(12) A new and Anomalous type of Meiosis in a Mantid, *Callimantis antillarum* Saussure. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* 125 (1938), 516–523.

Wu, K. S.

(13) Studies on the Neurophysiology of the Earthworm Gut. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, June 1938.

Department of Biometry. **(Professor J. B. S. Haldane.)**

Bedichek, S., and Haldane, J. B.S.

(1) A search for autosomal recessive lethals in man. *Ann. Eugen.* 8, 3 (1938), 245–254.

Gorer, P. A.

(2) The genetic and antigenic basis of tumour transplantation. *Journ. Pathol. and Bacteriol.* 44, 3 (1937), 691–697.

Grüneberg, H.

(3) A reverse mutation in the rat (*Mus norvegicus*). *Journ. Genet.* 35, 2 (1938), 177–181.

(4) An analysis of the "pleiotropic" effects of a new lethal mutation in the rat (*Mus norvegicus*). *Proc. Roy. Soc.* B, 838, 125 (1938), 123–144.

(5) Some new data on the grey-lethal mouse. *Journ. Genet.* 36, 1 (1938), 153–170.

Haldane, J. B. S.

(6) The approximate normalization of a class of frequency distributions. *Biometrika*, 29, III. & IV. (1938), 392–404.

(7) The first six moments of χ^2 for an n-fold table with n degrees of freedom when some expectations are small. *Ibid.* 389–391.

(8) The location of the gene for hæmophilia. *Genetica*, 20, 5/6, (1938), 423–430.

(9) Indirect evidence for the mating system in natural populations. *Journ. Genet.* 36, 2 (1938), 213–220.

(10) The estimation of the frequencies of recessive conditions in man. *Ann. Eugen.* 8, 3 (1938), 255–262.

(11) A hitherto unexpected complication in the genetics of human recessives. *Ibid.* (1938), 263–265.

(12) Heterostylism in natural populations of the primrose, *Primula acaulis*. *Biometrika*, 30, I. & II. (1938), 196–198.

(13) *The chemistry of the individual.* (Thirty-eighth Robert Boyle Lecture delivered before the Oxford University Junior Scientific Club.) *Oxford University Press*, 1938.

(14) The biochemistry of the individual. *Perspectives in Biochemistry ; essays presented to Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins.* Cambridge University Press, 1938.

(15) Forty years of genetics. *Background to Modern Science*, 225–243. Cambridge University Press, 1938.

(16) L'analyse génétique des populations naturelles. *Proceedings of the Réunion internationale de Physique-Chimie-Biologie* (Paris, October 1937). Paris : Hermann et Cie, 1938.

(17) The nature of interspecific differences. *Essays presented to Professor E. S. Goodrich*, 79–94. *Oxford, Clarendon Press*, 1938.

Philip, U.

(18) Mating systems in wild populations of *Dermestes vulpinus* and *Mus musculus*. *Journ. Genet.* 36, 2 (1938), 197–211.

Spurway, H.

(19) An analysis of two free-living populations of *Drosophila subobscura*. Thesis for Ph.D. degree, July 1938.

Street, P. A. R.

(20) The frequency of heterozygosis in a wild population of *Drosophila subobscura* from Slough, together with preliminary investigations of the mutants derived therefrom. Thesis for M.Sc. degree, July 1938.

Watchorn, E.

(21) Some biochemical data on the grey-lethal mouse. *Journ. Genet.* 36, 1 (1938), 171–176.

Department of Anatomy and Embryology.
(Professor J. P. Hill and Professor H. H. Woollard.)

GRAY, J. H.

(1) Experiments on Lymphatic Regeneration. *Journ. Anat.* 72 (iv.) (July 1938), 622–623.

(2) Relation of Lymphatics to the Spread of Cancer. *Brit. Journ. Surgery*, 570–603.

(3) Report on Cancer Research. *Brit. Emp. Cancer Campaign Reports*, 1938. (In the press.)

HARPMAN, J. A., and WOOLLARD, H. H.

(4) The Tendon of the Lateral Pterygoid Muscle. *Journ. Anat.* 73 (i.) (October 1938), 112–115.

(5) Observations on the Nervous System in Cœlenterates. *Proc. Anat. Soc.* (November 1938) ; *Journ. Anat.* 73 (ii.). (In the press.)

O'CONNOR, R. J.

(6) Experiments on the Development of the Nephric System. *Proc. Anat. Soc.* (Feb. 1938) ; *Journ. Anat.* 72 (iii.), 473.

(7) Vital Staining Experiment on the Development of Amphibian Pronephric Duct. *Proc. Anat. Soc.* (June 1938) ; *Journ. Anat.* 72 (iv.), 615–616.

(8) Experiments on the Development of the Pronephric Duct. *Journ. Anat.* 73 (i.), 145–154.

RICHARDSON, K. C., and YOUNG, F. C.

(9) Histology of Diabetes induced in Dogs by Injection of Anterior Pituitary Extracts. *Lancet* (May 14th, 1938), 1098–1114.

STRAUS, W. L., Jr.

(10) The Embryology of Muscular Activity in the White Rat. *Proc. Anat. Soc.* (Feb. 1938) ; *Journ. Anat.* 72 (iii.), 470–471.

STRAUS, W. L., Jr., and WEDDELL, A. G. M.

(11) The Earliest Reactions of Mammalian Skeletal Muscle to Electrical Stimulation of Measured Frequency. *Proc. Anat. Soc.* (June 1938) ; *Journ. Anat.* 72 (iv.), 625.

WEDDELL, A. G. M.

(12) The Frequency of Double Epiphysis in the Metacarpals and Metatarsals of Man. *Proc. Anat. Soc.* (November 1938) ; *Journ. Anat.* 72 (ii.). (In the press.)

Woollard, H. H.

(13) Antiquity of Recent Man. *Science Progress*, 129 (July 1938)-17–28.

(14) Noise. *St. Bartholomew's Hospital Journal* (November 1938).

(15) An Outline of Elliot Smith's Contributions to Neurology. *Journ. Anat.* 72 (ii.), 280–294.

(16) Does the Neurone Exist ? *Lancet*, ii. (1937), 1439.

(17) Congenital Anomalies of the Hand. *Ibid.* i. (1938), 335.

(18) The Android Pelvis. *Ibid.* i. (1938), 846.

Woollard, H. H., and Harpman, J. A.

(19) Note on the Internal Architecture of the Mandible. *Journ. Anat.* 72 (iv.), 575–578.

(20) The Cortical Projection of the Medial Geniculate Body. *Journ. Neurol. & Psych.* (December 1938). (In the press.)

Woollard, H. H., and Pritchard, Blake.

(21) Nerve Injury and Repair. *Brit. Encyc. Medicine* (1938).

Department of Physiology, Pharmacology, and Biochemistry.

(Professor C. Lovatt Evans, Professor A. V. Hill, Professor F. R. Winton, and Professor J. C. Drummond.)

Bendixen, H. C., Blink, G. J., Drummond, J. C., Leroy, A. M., and Wilson, G. S.

(1) The Milk Problem. *Bulletin of the Health Organisation of the League of Nations*, vi. Extract No. 11.

Benham, G. H., Davson, H., and Duke-Elder, W. S.

(2) The total osmotic concentrations in serum and aqueous humour. *J. Physiol.* 89 (1937), 61.

Benham, G. H., Duke-Elder, W. S., and Hodgson, T. H.

(3) The osmotic pressure of the aqueous humour in the normal and glaucomatous eye. *Ibid.* 92 (1938), 355.

Bogue, J. Yule, Chang, I., and Gregory, R. A.

(4) The metabolism of the isolated mammalian heart under partial anoxia. *Quart. J. exp. Physiol.* 27 (1938), 319.

Bourne, Margherita C., Campbell, Dorothy A., and Pyke, M.

(5) Cataract associated with an hereditary retinal lesion in rats. *Brit. J. Ophthal.* 22 (1938), 608.

Bourne, Margherita C., Campbell, Dorothy A., and Tansley, Katharine.

(6) Hereditary degeneration of the rat retina. *Ibid.* 22 (1938), 613.

(7) Retinitis pigmentosa in rats. *Trans. Ophthal. Soc.* 58 (1938), 234.

(8) Rhabdonecrosis (retinitis pigmentosa) in the rat. *Proc. Physiol. Soc., J. Physiol.* 93 (1938), 17.

Brooksby, J. B., and Newton, W. H.

(9) The effect of the placenta on the body-weight of the mouse. *J. Physiol.* 92 (1938), 136.

Code, C. F., Evans, C. Lovatt, and Gregory, R. A.

(10) Blood histamine and cardiac activity. *J. Physiol.* 92 (1938), 344.

Cowan, S. L.

(11) The action of eserine-like and curare-like substances on the responses of frog's nerve-muscle preparations to repetitive stimuli. *Ibid.* 93 (1938), 215.

Dartnall, H. J. A., Goodeve, C. F., and Lythgoe, R. J.

(12) The effect of temperature on the photochemical bleaching of visual purple solutions. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* A, 164 (1938), 216.

Davson, H., and Danielli, J. F.

(13) Studies on the permeability of erythrocytes.—V. Factors in cation permeability. *Biochem. J.* 32 (1938), 991.

Davson, H., and Ponder, E.

(14) Studies on the permeability of erythrocytes.—IV. Permeability of "ghosts" to cations. *Ibid.* 32 (1938), 756.

Drummond, J. C.

(15) Fat Soluble Vitamins. *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, 8 (1938).

(16) Historical Studies of English Diet and Nutrition. The Cantor Lectures. *Royal Society of Arts Journal* (1938).

DRUMMOND, J. C., and LEWIS, W. R.

(17) The Examination of some Tinned Foods of Historic Interest. *Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry*, 57 (1938), 808.

DRUMMOND, J. C., SINGER, ELEANOR, WATSON, S. J., FERGUSON, W. S., and BARTLETT, M.S.

(18) Experiment on the Nutritive Value of Winter-produced "Summer" Milk. *Journal of Hygiene*, 38 (1938), 25.

GADDUM, J. H., and KWIATKOWSKI, H.

(19) The Action of Ephedrine. *J. Physiol.* 94 (1938), 87–100.

HAINES, R. T. M., and DRUMMOND, J. C.

(20) The Use of Mammalian (Whale) Liver Oils and Concentrates in the Preparation of Artificial or "Reinforced" Halibut-Liver Oils. *The Analyst*, 63 (1938), 335.

HILL, A. V.

(21) Methods of analysing the heat production of muscle. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* B, 124 (1937), 114.

(22) The heat of shortening and the dynamic constants of muscle. *Ibid.* B, 126 (1938), 136.

(23) Über Muskeln und Nerven. *Naturwissenschaften*, 6 (1938), 81 ; 7 (1938), 97.

(24) A rapid galvanometer system for myothermic experiments. *J. Physiol.* 92 (1938), 43 P.

(25) Energy liberation and "viscosity" in muscle. *Ibid.* 93 (1938), 4 P.

B. KATZ.

(26) Experimental evidence for a non-conducted response of nerve to subthreshold stimulation. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* B, 124 (1937), 244.

(27) The reversal of neuro-muscular block by catelectrotonus. *J. Physiol.* 92 (1938), 20 P.

KERRIDGE, PHYLLIS M. T.

(28) Recent advances in knowledge concerning hearing and speech. *Physiol. Rev.* 18 (1938), 59.

(29) Hearing and speech in deaf children. *J. Laryngol. & Otol.* 53 (1938), 46.

(30) The administration of a hearing aid clinic. *Ibid.* 53 (1938), 370.

(31) Hearing aids. "The deaf in the West of England." *Annual Report of West Regional Association for Welfare of the Deaf* (1938).

LOGARAS, G., and DRUMMOND, J. C.

(32) Vitamin A and the Thyroid. *Biochem. J.* 32 (1938), 964.

LYTHGOE, R. J.

(33) Some observations on the rotating pendulum. *Nature*, 141 (1938), 474.

(34) The structure of the retina and the rôle of its visual purple. The Thomas Young Oration. *Proc. Physical Soc.* 50 (1938), 321.

LYTHGOE, R. J., and PHILLIPS, L. R.

(35) Binocular summation during dark adaptation. *J. Physiol.* 91 (1938), 427.

LYTHGOE, R. J., and QUILLIAM, J. P.

(36) The thermal decomposition of visual purple. *J. Physiol.* 93 (1938), 24.

MOSS, A. R., CUTHBERTSON, W. F. J., DANIELLI, J. F., and DRUMMOND, J. C.

(37) Further Observations on Vitamin E. *Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry*, 57 (1938), 133.

MOSS, A. R., and DRUMMOND, J. C.

(38) Observations on the Chemical Nature of Vitamin E. (In the press.)

NEWTON, W. H.

(39) A note on the effects of vitamin A deficiency in pregnant rats. *J. Physiol.* 92 (1938), 32.

(40) Hormones and the placenta. *Physiol. Rev.* 18 (1938), 419.

NICHOLLS, J. V. V.

(41) The effect of section of the posterior ciliary arteries in the rabbit. *Brit. J. Ophthal.* 22 (1938), 672.

NICHOLLS, J. V. V., and TANSLEY, KATHARINE.

(42) Colobomata of the optic nerve-sheath in rats. *Ibid.* 22 (1938), 165.

PARKINSON, J. L.

(43) The "after-positivity" of stimulated nerve and its relation to the first phase of the recovery heat production. *J. Physiol.* 91 (1937), 293.

ROSENBERG, H.

(44) Electrotonus and excitation in nerve. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* B, 124 (1937), 308.

SCHMITT, O. H.

(45) A capacitative theory of local excitatory process in nerve. *J. Physiol.* 92 (1938), 38P.

(46) A thermionic trigger. *J. sci. Instrum.* 15 (1938), 24.

(47) Cathode phase inversion. *Ibid.* 15 (1938), 100.

(48) Electrical control of galvanometer characteristics. *Ibid.* 15 (1938), 234.

SHAW, F. H.

(49) The estimation of adrenaline. *Biochem. J.* 32 (1938), 19.

STELLA, G.

(50) On the mechanism of production and the physiological significance of "apneusis." *J. Physiol.* 93 (1938), 10.

(51) The dependence of the activity of the "apneustic centre" on the carbon dioxide of the arterial blood. *J. Physiol.* 93 (1938), 263.

YUDKIN, S., HAWKSLEY, J. C., and DRUMMOND, J. C.

(52) A Case of Pellagra. *The Lancet* (January 29th, 1938), 253.

Department of Engineering. **(Professor G. T. R. Hill and Professor H. J. Collins.)**

BALLANTYNE, A. M.

Editor of the *Journal of the Engineering Society* (January 1938).

(1) Erosion Problems at the foot of Weirs and Sluices. *Civil Engineering* (July 1938).

(2) The Prevention of Erosion at the foot of Weirs. *Ibid.* (August 1938).

(3) Solution of Problems of Hydraulic Pump by Graphical Methods. *Ibid.* (September 1938).

CAPPER, P. L.

(4) The Design of Shafts subjected to Combined Bending and Torsion. *Power Transmission* (December 1937).

(5) The Effect of Unit Costs on the Proportions of Tee-Beams. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* (March 1938).

CASSIE, W. FISHER.

(6) Translation from German of *Bildmessung und Luftbildwesen. Aerial Photography and Survey of Mountainous Regions,* by O. V. Gruber, and other technical translations. Carl Zeiss, Ltd.

(7) Review of R. L. Daugherty's *Hydraulics. Science Progress* (October 1938).

(8) Analysis of Portal Frames by the Column Analogy. *The Structural Engineer.*

COLLINS, H. J.

(9) Engineering Problems of Modern Building Construction. *The Structural Engineer* (October 1938).

HILL, G. T. R.

(10) Air Resistance and its Effect on Aeroplane Speeds. *Science Progress* (January 1938), 441–452.

(11) The Tricycle Undercarriage. *Aircraft Engineering* (April 1938), 95–98.

(12) Flying Controls. *Journal of The Royal Aeronautical Society.* (In the press.)

WATTS, S. S., CHALKLIN, F. C., and HILLSON, S. P.

(13) A Concave-Grating Vacuum Spectrograph for Wavelengths 15 to 1000 Å. *Proc. Phys. Soc.* 50 (1938), 926–933.

Department of Electrical Engineering. **(Professor R. O. Kapp.)**

FAIRWEATHER, ALAN (with WILLIAMS, F. C.).

(1) The Stability and Performance of the Single "Rectified Reaction" Stage. *P. O. E. E. J.* 30, Pt. 4 (January 1938), 294–303.